INSTRUCTIONS FROM AUTHOR TO LIBRARY FOR THESES AND PRIZE ESSAYS

L STONE TODA D SAFETY AND

<u></u>	Semantics, and Lexicon"
YPE OF THESIS	: Ph.D. [] D.H.L. [] Rabbinic [XX]
	Master's [] Prize Essay []
1. May circul	ate []) Not necessary
. Is restric	ted [/] for years.) thesis
 The Librar February 28. 	ry may sell photocopies of my thesis. $\frac{1}{yes}$ $\frac{1}{no}$
Date	Signeture of Author
Date	

HEBREW NOUN PATTERNS (MISHQALIM): MORPHOLOGY, SEMANTICS, AND LEXICON

a strengt 1 to

JAMES L. SAGARIN

THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ORDINATION

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION 1979

REFEREE, PROF. WERNER WEINBERG

100

Digest

Noun patterns in Hebrew, or <u>mishqalim</u>, are the topic of my presentation. The <u>mishqal</u> itself consists of root letters, which may or may not have preformatives and/or suffixes and which also have a specific pointing. Frequently, mishqalim convey semantic information.

The study of <u>mishqalim</u> is still in its infancy. The system I have developed is one based on the number and kind of root letters, on pointing, and on preformatives and suffixes. Where applicable weak letter mishqalim are grouped with strong letter mishqalim as their variants.

Only if weak letter <u>mishqalim</u> do not have corresponding strong root mishqalim do they form a category by themselves.

The order of the <u>mishqalim</u> presented here generally follows the one established by the lexicographer, Even-Shoshan, except that I have placed the segolate nouns first.

Some <u>mishqalim</u> are bound to <u>binyanim</u> and are so indicated with one of the above categories. Within each category, subcategories are likewise arranged by vowels and alphabetically as far as preformatives and suffixes are concerned. Within each word list, the arrangement is likewise alphabetical.

Frequency counts as well as several dictionaries were consulted to insure reasonable limits to the word lists.

Each <u>mishqal</u> is presented using " $\neg \neg \neg \neg \neg$ ". This is augmented by a system of "X"(s) so that XXX stands for three strong radicals. 1, 2, 3 etc. next to the "X"(s) indicate that the <u>mishqal</u> has more than one basic declension.

Seven declension forms are given of the mishqal; from these the total

paradigm can be derived.

A morphological and morphophonemic description is provided for each <u>mishqal</u>. Occasionally semantic information and special comparisons are provided.

The <u>mishqalim</u> with their variants are numbered differently from the pagination.

This thesis attempts to provide a didactic tool for the acquisition of Hebrew vocabulary.

То

Mom, Helen, Joseph, Beth and Larry

103

1

Acknowledgments

I wish to thank Mrs. Ruth M. Burks of Mill Lane Junior High School, Farmingdale, New York, for teaching me the fundamentals of English and giving me insight into the structure of language. I am also indebted to the late Professor Zvi Abbo of the State University of New York at Albany for inspiring in me a love for the Hebrew language. Special thanks are due Dr. Werner Weinberg of Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, Ohio, for his time, energy and guidance in helping me write this thesis. I also wish to thank Miss Melissa Meier, my typist, for her help in seeing this thesis completed.

Table of Contents

Int	trodu	ction	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠		i -	vi	
Ι.	Seg	olates	5																											
	The	Segol	at	es	5			•								•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	1	
	1.	קטל										•				•		•				•					•		3	
	2.	קטל	•					•							•			•		•					•				11	
	3.	קטל		•								•								•	•	•				•	•		16	
	4.	קטל								•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		19	
11.	Str	ong Ro	pot	t M	lis	sho	qal	lir	n																					
	5.	קַטַל																	•		•	•	•		•	•			24	
	6.	קטל																•		•						•			32	
	7.	קַטָּל															•	•			•		,		•		•		39	
	8.	קטל		•				•	•	•	•							•								•			42	
	9.	קטל				÷										•			•		•			•					43	
	10.	קטל					•				•						•									•			44	
	11.	קטל	•					•														•							45	
	12.	קטל			,				•				•	•		•	•	•	•			•				•	•		48	
	13.	קטל	•				•	•	•								•	•				•			•	•			51	
	14.	קָטָל				•		•		•	•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•		55	
	15.	קטל	•	•		•	•			•			•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	57	
ш.	Str	ong Re	001	t 1	Mis	sh	qa	li	n	vi	th	S	uf	fi	xe	s														
	16.	קטלה	•	•				•			ŀ			•			•			•	•	•	•		•		•	•	58	
	17.	קטלה						•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	63	
	18.	קטלָה		•	•	•							•					•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	66	
	19.	קטלה																						•			•		68	

	20.	קַטְלָה .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•		•	•					69
	21.	קטלה .			•																						•	71
	22.	קטלה .		•				•									•					•						72
	23.	קטלה .							•																			74
	24.	. קַשָּלָה	•	•				•											•									75
	25.	קַטָּלוֹן		•		•														•	•	•		•	•	•		76
	26.	קָטָלוֹן																										81
	27.	קַשָּלוֹן		•	•			•				•	•				•	•	•			•	•				•	83
	28.	קָטָלוֹן		•																		•						84
	29.	קטל וּת		•					•				•	•	•					•				,			•	85
	30.	קַטָלוּת												•				•					•					86
	31.	קטלית				•			•		•																	88
	32.	קטלית	•						•			•					•										•	89
	33.	. קַּטְלָו					•		÷	•			•				•	•	•							•		90
	34.	. קַטָלָו	•		•	•	•				•	•			•				•		•	•				•		93
	35.	קּטַלָן .						•	•			•									•					•		94
	36.	קטלו .	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	÷			•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	95
	37.	קַטְלָנוּת	•					•	•					•				•				•		•			•	97
	38.	קַטְלָנִית	•	•	•	•	÷			•	•	•					•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	98
	39.	קטלח .	•		•		•	•			•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		99
	40.	. קטלת	•	•	•	÷	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	101
	41.	קטלת -	-	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	102
	42.	- קטלת	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•					•	•	105
	43.	קטלת -	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	÷	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	106
	44.	. קטלח				,								•			•	•	•	•			•				•	107
IV.	Str	ong Roo		Mi -	she	12	11.	n 1		th	Ve	אשר	e 1	L	ott	te	re		W	aw	0	- 1	100	1				
	1.5					-der	. 11			- m		A										-						100
	45.	קוטל .			•		•			٠	•			•	•	•		*	•		•			٠				108

32.0

1011

THE PARTY OF THE

Contraction of the last of

	. קוֹטָל	•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•					113
47.	. קועל			÷	•	•	•	•			•	•			•		•			•		•					114
48.	. קּרְטָל	•	•			•			•		•	•	•			•		•			•					•	115
49.	. קיטָל						•				•		•														116
50.	. קטול		•	•	•	÷	•	•	•		•		•			•	•		•		•		•		•		117
51.	. קטול				•													•			•						119
52.	. קטול	•	•	÷	•		•	•		•	•				•	*	•	•	•	•	÷	•	•	•	•	•	120
53.	. קשרל		•				•	•				•	•				•			,	•	•				•	121
54.	. קשול					•		•		•		•					•		•			•	•	•	•		126
55.	. קטול	•										•	•	•				•						•			127
56.	קטול .			•													•	•									129
57.	. קטול	•		•	•	•			•		•			•			•					•					134
58.	קטוּל .							•																			136
59.	. קטיל		•	•	•			•	•	•			•					•				•				•	137
60.	. קטיל																•	•				•					142
61.	קטיל .	•	•		•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	143
Stro	ng Root	Mj	isł	nqa	11	m	wi	th	1	/ow	e l	1	et	te	rs		. 1	aw	0	r	Yo	d	-	ar	nd	Su	uffixe
62.	קוֹטֶלָה	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	÷	146
63.	וּטְלָבוּת	7	•	•			÷	•	•		•		·	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	147
64.	קוֹטֵלֵת	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	16	148
									•		•		•					•					•				149
65.	קטוֹלָה	•														•		•	•	•					•	•	151
	ַקְּטוֹלָה קְטוּלָה					,	•	•	•	•	•																
65.					•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•		•							153
65. 66.	קטוּלָה				•	•											•	•	•	•					• •	•	153 154
65. 66. 67.	קטוּלָה	•			•	•											•	• • •	•				•	•		•	153 154 157
65. 66. 67. 68. 69.	קְּטוּלָה קְּטוּלִית קְטִילָה	• • • •	• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • •	•	• •	•	• •	• •		•	•	•	•	• • •	• • •					•	•		•	154

at a

in Strates

2

71.	אקטל .																					•					160
72.	אקטל .			•		•									•												161
73.	אַקטוֹל																										162
74.	. הקטל												•					•	•								164
75.	יקטל .																										166
76.	יַקטוּל									•								•							•		167
77.	. מקטל																										168
78.	. מקטל														•												172
79.	. מקטל			•																		÷	•				173
80.	. מקטל																										176
81.	. מקשל	•		•	•		•				•			•						•		•					177
82.	. מקטל																							•			178
83.	מקטול								•			,		•										•			179
84.	מקטוּל									•												•					180
85.	מַקָּטוֹל																										181
86.	מַקָּטִיל	•												•									•				182
87.	מתקטל			•					•					•	•				•					•			189
88.	. עַקָּטָל		•								•	•		•		•		•	•						•		190
89.	שקטול																										191
90.	. תַּקְטַל					•				•		•	•	•	•	•				•				•	•	•	192
91.	תַקְּטוּל				•										•				•								193
92.	תַקְּטוּל		•												•					•					•		196
93.	הַקְטִיל									•									•							è	197
VII. Str	ong Roo		Mi	sh	na	11	m	wi	th	P	re	fo	rm	at	iv	es	a	s	we	11	a	s	Su	ff	ix	es	
94.	אַקָּטַלָה																										201
95.	אַקְּטְלֶת	•	•																								
96.	הַקְּטָלָה הַיְשָׁלָה	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ċ	•	•	•	•	•	*	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	203

in the second

A STATE OF A STATE

	97.	הְקָּטְלוּת	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	211
	98.	התקטלות	1		•		•	•						•				•	•			•	•	•		•	•	213
	99.	מִקְטָלָה	•					•	•			•	•			•								•			•	222
	100.	מַקְטָלָה	•			•		•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•										223
	101.	מַקְטָלָה															•	•				•	•	•	•		•	224
	102.	מקטלה	•	•		•		•									•									•		225
	103.	מקטלת																								•		226
	104.	מקטלת						•		•								•					•				•	228
	105.	מקטלת				÷		•								•						•	•					229
	106.	מַקְּטָלָת	•									•			•		•						•			•	•	230
	107.	נַקְטָלוּת	•					•														•						231
	108.	פַקטַלָה										•						•										232
	109.	<u>ת</u> קטוּלָה	•																									233
	110.	תקטלת		•				•																				235
	111.	ַ תְקָּטְלֶת		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		•		•							236
VIII.	lst	Radical	1	Yo	d	(1):	aw)																				
	112.	. אֵלָה		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	237
IX.	lst	Radica	1	Yo	d	(W:	aw))	wi	th	P	re	fo	rma	at	ive	es											
	113.	. מוֹטַל						•														•						240
	114.	. מוטל											•															241
	115.	מוּטָל .																										243
	116.	. הועל											•															244
	117.	ּמִיטוֹל	•		•			•			•	•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•				•	245
x.	lst	Radica	1	Yo	d	(M	aw)	wi	th	P	re	fo	rm	at	ive	es	a	s I	we	11	a	s :	Su	ff	ix	es	
	118.	מוֹטַלָה															•						•		•	•		246
	119.			•	•		•	•				•	•			•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	247

J.

	120.	ווטלת	2	•				•		•		•					•	•				•						•	248
	121.	וּנְטֵלָה	a				•	•	•			•	•				•			•				•					249
	122.	נוֹטָלָה	a										•				•			•				•		•			250
	123.	נוטלת ייי	A	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•		251
3	XI. <u>1st</u>	Radio	cal	N	Vur	1																							
	124.	טִילָה		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		252
X	II. <u>1st</u>	Radio	cal	N	Vur	1 1	vit	th	P	rei	foi	rma	ati	ive	es														
	125.	מַטָּל	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	253
XI	II. <u>lst</u>	Radio	cal	N	Nur	1 1	vit	th	P	re	for	rma	ati	ive	es	a	nd	Sı	ıft	fiz	xes	<u>.</u>							
	126.	מַשָּה	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	256
	127.	מַשָּה	•		•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•	•		•			•	•	•	•		•	257
	128.	מְשָה		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•					•	•				•	258
	129.	משלה	•	•	•			•				•	•	•		•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	259
	130.	מַטָלָה				•			•	•		•	•				•			•	•	•	•					•	260
	131.	משלח							•			•						•										•	261
	132.	מַטּלָת מַטּלָת		•				•			•		•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	262
x	IV. 2nd	Radio	cal	1	Vav	N (or	Y	od																				
	133.	קוֹל			•								•		•		•			•				•	•	•	•	•	263
	134.	קול		•		•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•		•	266
	135.	קול			,				•																				268
	136.																												
	137.	קיל																											271
	138.	קיל																											273
	139.	קל .																											
	140.																												

-

COD IN

	<u>2nd</u>	6																									
	141.	נְקוֹל	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	æ	•		ł	•	•	•
XVI.	2nd	Radio	al	W	law	or	Y	od	wi	ith	1 5	Sut	fi	xe	95												
	142.	קוּלָה										•				•	•				•	•		•			
	143.	קַלָה							•					•	•	•					•						
	144.	קֵילָה		•	•		•	,		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	÷	•	•	•	•			•	
XVII	<u>2nd</u>	Radic	al	W	law	or	Y	od	wi	th	F	re	fc	r	nat	i	es	6 8	inc	1 5	u	ffi	x	es			
	145.	זקוּלָה	•								•					•	•		•			•		•	•	•	
	146.	זַקִילָה	1	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•		•	
	147.	זְּוֹלוּת	בי	•							•	•			•				•	•	•	•			•		
	148.	וקרּלָה	•	•	•		•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	••	•	
XVIII.	<u>3rd</u>	Radic	al	1	le																						
	149.	ַקְלָה דְּלָה	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	150.	קַלָה	•	•	•		•		•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
	151.	קָטָה	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	152.	קטה	•	•			•		•	÷	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
	153.	. קט	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	÷	÷	•	•	•	•	•	•
	154.	. קט	•	•	•		•	•	·	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
											•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	155.	קטאי	•	•	•	• •																					
	155. 156.									•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•	1		
			•	•		•••		•																			
	156.	קשאי	•	•	•		•	•	•		•					•						•	•		•	•	
	156. 157.	קשאי קטרת	•	• •	•	· · ·		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•
	156. 157. 158.	קַשַאי קטוּת קטי	•		•	· · ·	•			•	• •	• • •	•			•		•	· · · ·	•	•	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	•

ST. SCALLE

	162.	מִקְטָה	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	308
	163.	מַקָּטָה		•			•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•			•		•			•	•		309
	164.	מקטה																				•	•						310
	165.	קטית	ņ									•	•													•			311
	166.	תקטה																											312
	167.	תַקָּטָה							•												•						•		313
	168.	חקטה						•										•											314
xx.	3rd	Radi	cal		le	an	nd	1:	st	Ra	ad	ica	1	Yc	bd	()	Var	w)											
	169.																									•			315
							i,		ì			ì		į.					į.										
XXI.	3rd																												
	170.																												
	171.	קטוּת	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	318
	172.	קוֹלָה	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	319
XXII.	Doul	ble-A	yiı	n																									
	173.	۶ קל					•	•						•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				,		320
	174.	. קל		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	÷	•		•			•		÷	•	•	•	•	324
	175.	. קַל	•		•		•			•	•		•		•		•	•			•				•	•		•	325
XXIII.	Doul	ble-A	yiı	n 1	wit	th	P	ret	for	rma	ati	ive	es																
	176.	מוּקל																											327
	177.	ד מטל																											328
	178.	מטל																											329
	179.	מקל																											330
XXIV.	Dou	ble-A	yiı	1	wit	th	S	ıf	fi	xe	<u>s</u>																		
	180.	קְלָה	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	333
	181.	קלה ייד	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	÷	•	•		•	•	335

5

my No.

The contract

à

182	קַלָּה	• •		•		•								•		•			•	•	•	,			•		336
183.	קטו ז	• •				•	•			•	•			•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	÷.	•	337
							~																				
XXV. Do	buble-A	/in	W1	th	P	re	roi	rma	at	LVC	es	a	10	SI	11.1	1)	xes	5									
184	מְקַלָּה	• •	•	•		•	•			•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	338
185	מקלה	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	339
186	ַּאָקְלָה יְּיִקְלָה	• •	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	340
XXVI. Do	ouble-Ay	in	an	ıd	2n	d I	Rad	lia	cal	1	ío	d (or	Wa	w												
197	קילה								0																		741
188.	1																										342
189	מְקוֹל .	• •	• •	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	343
XXVII. Qu	adrili	tera	ls	a	nd	Q	uir	nqı	il	lit	ter	ra	ls														
190	ַּלְקוּל	z .	•								•			•			•		•	•	•		•	•		•	345
191	ַּוְטְלָיל	2.	•	•	•	•	÷		•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•		346
192	טלול .	2.	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•					•			347
193	ַּלַקְלָת וְלַקְלָת	<u>,</u> .	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		348
194	וְלְקָלָת וְלְקָלָת	2.	• •				•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	÷	•		•	•	349
195	<u>קַלְקַל</u>		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		350
196	טַלְטָל	? .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	351
	ishqalin												ft	the	2 1	ıbo	ove	e	at	teş	goi	rie	es	fe	or	wh	ich
tl	ne gizra	an c	an	no	t	be	de	ete	eri	111	neo																
197	Parti	icle	. +	л	4		•			•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•		352
198	קַלָה .			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	353
199	. קי			•			•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•			•				•	•		354
Biblic	ography																•										355

. -

Introduction

The study of the Hebrew language has led to the formulation of a system of noun classification. Patterns are readily recognizable among nouns in Hebrew and these patterns, or <u>mishqalim</u>, are the topic of my report.

The word <u>mishqal</u>, originally expressing meter in poetry, established itself as a grammatical term in the 10th century.* The <u>mishqal</u> itself consists of root letters, which may or may not have prefixes and/or suffixes, and which also have a specific pointing. Frequently, <u>mishqalim</u> convey semantic information.

In spite of the amazing regularity of these noun patterns and despite the advantage they offer both to the learner of Hebrew and to the process of coining new words in Israel, the study of <u>mishqalim</u> is still in its infancy. In Hebrew, one book has appeared devoted to the topic of <u>mishqalim</u>, entitled <u>Heikhal Ha-mishqalim</u> by I. Avineri. A. Even-Shoshan has also formulated a list of <u>mishqalim</u> in his Hebrew-Hebrew dictionary and S. Barkali in his <u>Luah Hashemot</u>, has concerned bimself with nouns and their patterns as well (see bibliography for the three aforementioned texts).

Each of the three have established a difficult methodology in formulating a system. Avineri is primarily concerned with those <u>mishqalim</u> formed of strong roots, while for the most part ignoring preformatives and endings. Even-Shoshan includes <u>mishqalim</u> of both strong and weak roots, but does not put weak-root <u>mishqalim</u> with the corresponding strong root <u>mishqalim</u>, to which they belong morphologically. For example the word <u>mishqalim</u> is listed under the section **?"D** and not with its corresponding strong root category,

*Thesaurus, El. b. Yehuda, 7:3417.

i.e. with words such as הְבָדְלָה and הְכָנְסָה etc., אָאָרָי is listed under לייה and not with איז סר סר סר סר הואס פר. Further, Even-Shoshan lists one single word for each <u>mishqal</u>, missing the opportunity of using <u>mishqalim</u> as a vocabulary builder for the learner. Barkali classifies nouns by visible outer signs, such as the endings ה-- or הא-- and by declension without paying attention to their true structure.

In English very little has been written about <u>mishqalim</u>. Actually only Edward Horowitz's <u>How the Hebrew Language Grew</u> deals to a very limited degree with <u>mishqalim</u>, particularly those in which semantic qualities are apparent.

The system I have developed is one based on the number and kind of root letters, on pointing and on preformatives. Where applicable, weak letter <u>mishqalim</u> are grouped with strong root <u>mishqalim</u> as variants of the latter, e.g. אָרָיָלָה (3rd rad.-<u>he</u>) with אָרָיָלָה or אָבָיָלָה (1st rad.-guttural) with שָׁרָיָלָה.

Only if weak letter <u>mishqalim</u> do not have corresponding strong letter <u>mishqalim</u>, do they form a category by themselves, e.g. מְקוֹם is strictly a wishqal or אבה, one for double-ayin rocts.

The orthography employed is the "pointed-defective" orthography, which is the so-called "grammatical" one. The 2nd or "unpointed-<u>plene</u>" orthography - e.g. לוֹד - חודש, and אבור and דיבור is here not considered.

-ii-

authority enjoyed by his dictionary and because any different order would still be based on arbitrary or subjective decisions.

The order of the mishqalim is:

- 1. Segolates
- 2. Strong root mishqalim*
- 3. Strong root mishqalim with suffixes
- 4. Strong root mishqalim with vowel-letters -- waw or yod
- 5. Strong root mishqalim with vowel-letters -- waw or yod and suffixes
- 6. Strong root mishqalim with preformatives
- 7. Strong root mishqalim with preformatives as well as suffixes
- 8. 1st radical yod (waw)
- 9. 1st radical yod (waw) with preformatives
- 10. 1st radical yod (waw) with preformatives as well as suffixes
- 11. 1st radical nun
- 12. 1st radical nun with preformatives
- 13. 1st radical nun with preformatives as well as suffixes
- 14. 2nd radical waw or yod
- 15. 2nd radical waw or yod with preformatives
- 16. 2nd radical waw or yod with suffixes
- 17. 2nd radical waw or yod with preformatives as well as suffixes
- 18. 3rd radical he
- 19. 3rd radical he with preformatives
- 20. 3rd radical he and 1st radical yod (waw)
- 21. 3rd radical he and 2nd radical waw or yod
- 22. Double-ayin

 ^{*}a) Weak radicals that do not change the pattern at all are included, such as שינה or ואין.

b) Weak radicals that cause regular changes within the <u>mishqal</u> are included, such as אַרְיָלָה or אַרְיָלָה, and indicated as variants -iii-

23. Double-ayin with preformatives

24. Double-ayin with suffixes

25. Double-ayin with preformatives as well as suffixes

26. Double-ayin and 2nd radical waw or yod

27. Quadriliterals and Quinquiliterals

28. Those <u>mishqalim</u>, not belonging to any of the above categories, for which the gizrah cannot be determined.

<u>Mishqalim</u> which belong to more than one of the above categories appear in the order immediately following all the categories to which they belong. Thus, for example, a <u>mishqal</u> which has 2nd radical <u>waw</u> or <u>yod</u> and 3rd radical he, would follow the 3rd radical he category.

Some <u>mishqalim</u> are bound to verb <u>binyanim</u>, such as אָבָּרָר with <u>Pi'el</u> and with <u>Hif'il</u>. These form no separate category, but they are noted as belonging to a given binyan with one of the above categories.

Within each category, subcategories are likewise ordered by vowels and alphabetically as far as preformatives and suffixes are concerned. Within each word list, the arrangement is likewise alphabetical.

The words included in this thesis are largely those of widespread usage. To insure this, certain frequency counts as well as Even-Shoshan's dictionary were consulted (see bibliography).

As to format --

Each <u>mishqal</u> is presented at the top of the page using "7-v-p", indicating the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd radicals respectively. Together with 7-v-p, a presentation of the radicals in the form of "X"(s) is used, so that XXX stands for three strong radicals. When a <u>mishqal</u> has the numerals 1, 2, 3, etc., next to its form expressed by "X"(s), this indicates that the <u>mishqal</u> has more than one basic declension. In such cases only the differences to the basic form are pointed out.

Rather than listing the complete paradigm of a <u>mishqal</u>, seven declension forms have been chosen, from which all remaining forms can be derived: sg. cst., sg. lst sg., sg. 2nd. pl., pl. abs., pl. cst., pl. lst sg., and pl. 2nd pl. In addition to these any deviating or unique forms are listed.

Following the declension forms is a paragraph containing a morphological and morphophonemic description, in which the number of radicals, the vocalization, preformatives and suffixes for that <u>mishqal</u> are given. In the same paragraph the maintenance or changes in the vocalization and syllabic structure are listed for the total declension. (The term sg. forms used by itself includes sg. cst. and sg. abs., but when used in conjunction with sg. abs. and/or sg. cst., it refers just to sg. lst sg.,etc. -- the same applies to pl. forms.)

The <u>mishqalim</u> not belonging to the strong roots are then indicated with the traditional "ל-ע-ל" letters and the specific weak roots, such as יים and ייין or with likewise traditional terminology such as quadriliterals.

Remarks may also be included which explain special characteristics of the <u>mishqal</u> or make comparisons with it and other <u>mishqalim</u>. <u>Mishqalim</u>, whose nouns convey a common element in meaning, have a statement about semantics.

Following this, the word list, or lexicon, is presented as examples of the noun pattern. The time period of the word is indicated as follows:

1. no symbol - Biblical

2. • - Talmudic and Midrashic

3. ∆ - Medieval

4. o - modern period.

Each mishqal has a number at the top right hand corner of the page.

-v-

This number rather than that of the page is generally used for reference. The nature of the variants is also indicated at the top right hand corner. They have the same number as the basic <u>mishqal</u> with a, b, c, etc. added. (Again, only the differences either in spelling and/or declension forms from the strong root <u>mishqalim</u> are given for each variant.) The pagination is found at the botton of the page to avoid confusion with the <u>mishqal</u> number.

This thesis could be used to good advantage by learners of Hebrew, especially for building up vocabulary. Obviously, it is not for the beginning student, but rather for one with a basic understanding of the language. It is my hope that it will make the study of Hebrew more effective and more enjoyable because it presents a system which both gives an insight into the structure of Hebrew and used this structure for the acquisition by association and analogy of a larger vocabulary.

The Segolates

The sing. abs. of the segolates appears in a variety of forms:

- A. Masculine (largely)
 - xXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX
 - XXX
- B. Feminine derived from masculine segolates. (See strong root <u>mishqalim</u> with suffixes, no. 18, no. 19, and no. 20.)
 AXXX
 AXXX
 - XXXG

While their length and vocalization vary the segolates share certain morphological characteristics:

- A. In their basic form they have penultima stress.
- B. Their sg. cst. form is identical with the sg. abs., with a few exceptions.
- C. Their pl. abs. is formed according to the pattern D'XXX or nixXX.
- - a. in sg. forms.
 - b. masc. pl. cst.
 - c. masc. pl. 2nd and 3rd pers. pl.
 - d. dual forms
 - e. fem. forms except pl. abs.

The syllable is open, with a X, under the 2nd rad.
 (קטל) in

- a. pl. abs.
- b. the entire masc. pl. except for cst., 2nd and 3rd pers. pl.

-1-

When the middle letter is ע or ח, ה- XXX, it has a X or X where a נַעַרי would normally close the syllable (יַלָּדִי, but נַעַרי etc.).

Words with a preformative part, the rest of which (of the word) is like one of the segolate types (מוֹלְדָת, מַחְבָרָת) have a declension analogous to the segolates.

Construct infinitives such as אָרָא, לְדָת etc. have declensions which are also analogous to those of the segolates.

No. 1(1)

יאאי, קטל, זעגע

אַפּוֹ-, אַפְנִי, אַפְנָכָם, אַפְנָים, אַפְנִי-, אָפְנִי, אַפְנָיכָם

Three rads. 1st and 2nd have a <u>segol</u>. 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms, pl. cst., and before the endings $\Box_{n}^{*} - \neg_{n}^{*}$, $\Box_{n}^{*} - \neg_{n}^{*}$, and $\Box_{n}^{*} - \neg_{n}^{*}$. In pl. abs. and the other pl. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms, pl. cst., and before the endings $\Box_{n}^{*} - \neg_{n}^{*}$, $\Box_{n}^{*} - \neg_{n}^{*}$, and $\Box_{n}^{*} - \neg_{n}^{*}$. In pl. abs. and the other pl. forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>.

This is the gat1 type of segolate.

man	΄τ	-	גיבר ייי	
vine	Υ,	•	19A	
rain	4	-	גשם	
way, path	ז ונ	-	דָרָה	
lad, boy	΄τ	•	<u>ַרְלָד</u>	
dog	τ'	-	<u>כל</u> ב	
silver, money	۲'	-	כסף	
vineyard	ή.	-	כרס	
bread	ή	-	* לחם	
king	'τ	-	מלר	
axle, lord	ŕ	•	קרו	
water-course	ή	-	פלג	
image	ή	-	צלם	
woo1	Υ	•	צמר	

-3-

No. 1(1) cont.

hook	קרס - ז׳	
womb	ירֶחֶם - ז'	ł
peace-offering	שלם - ז׳	
oil	'שָׁמָו - ד׳	

*מָא and מָחָם do not follow normal pattern of 2nd rad. - gutteral for the segulate

No. 1(2)

²xxx, קטל

גָפְשּׁי, נַפְשָׁכֶם, נְפָשׁוֹת, נַפְּשׁוֹת-, נַפְּשׁוֹתֵי, נַפְּשׁוֹתִיכֶם

In all pl. forms, 1st rad. has a patah.

1712 (Margarette

42

door	3.	•	דְלָת
soul	5.	•	נפש

Var. la(l) 1st rad.-guttural, masc.

(G) (G) پېر , xxx

אָבָּוֹ-, אַבְנִי, אַבְנְכָם, אָבְנִים, אַבְנִי-, אַבְנֵי, אַבְנֵיָם

The <u>shwa</u> of the 1st rad. in the pl. (except for cst. and 2nd and 3rd pl.) becomes a hataf patah.

stone	אָבָן - נ׳
socket	אָדָז - ז׳
ox, thousand	אַלָף - ז׳
end, nothing	אָפָס - ז׳
cedar	אָרָז - ז׳
destruction, line, rope	חֶבְל - ז׳
society, enchantment	חָבָר - ז׳
(חַדָר-) inner chamber, room	חֶדֶר - ז׳
loving-kindness	חָקָד - ד׳
potsherd	חָרָשׂ - ז׳
servant, slave	אָבָד - ז׳
sadness	עצב - ז'
evening (time)	אָרֶב - ז׳

Var. la(2) lst rad.-guttural, fem.

(G) (G) אָקָעָל, xxx

אָרָז-, אַרְצִי, אַרְצְכָם, אַרְצוֹת, אַרְצוֹת-, אַרְצוֹתֵי, אַרְצוֹתֵיכָם

Instead of a hataf patab there is a patah in pl. forms.

earth,	world	5	-	אָרץ
	sword	5	-	חרב
	bone	ז'ו נ'	-	עצם

Var. 1b 2nd rad.-guttural

,XXX, קטל

בַּעַלי, בַּעַלְכָם, בְּעָלִים, בַּעָלִי-, בְּעָלִי, בַּעָלִיבֶם

Ist and 2nd rads. have a <u>patab</u>. Instead of a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd rad. has a <u>hataf patab</u> in all sg. forms except before the endings \Im_{--} , \Box_{2}^{--} , and \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>patab</u>. There is a <u>hataf patab</u> in pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{*} , \Box_{2}^{*} , \Box_{2}^{*} , \Box_{2}^{*} , and \Box_{2}^{*} , \Box_{2}^{*} . In other pl. forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>.

alabaster	בַהַט - ז׳
master, owner	בַּעַל - ז׳
quaking, eruption	געש - ד
galloping	∆ דַהַר - ז׳
impluse, push	^ำ - ๆ<u>⊓</u>ฐ ₀
committee, board	י בעד - ז'
larva, maggot, fear, trembling	• זַחַל - ז׳
pressure	לַחַץ - ז׳
stream, brook, river	נַחַל - ז׳
peace, quiet, quietude	נחת - נ'
tempest, storm	ים אַר - ז׳
(etc. פחדי also) fear, fright	פַחַד - ז׳
wantonness, fickle-mindedness	'T - T <u>na</u>
time, step	פעם - כ׳
broad expanses	רַחַב - ז׳
poison, bane, venom	רעל - ז׳
sea-gull, tern	שחף - ז'

-8-

Var. 1b cont. 2nd rad.-guttural

powder, dust,	cloud, heaven	שַׁחַק - ד׳
gate, portal,	rate, measure	שער - ד

NOTE: מחם and מין are exceptions, see. no. 1 (ו).

President and the state

Var. 1c 3rd rad.-guttural

, xxx, קטל

סֶלַעִי, סַלְעָיָם, סְלָעִים, סַלְעֵים, סַלְעֵי-, סְלָעַי, סַלְעֵיבֶם

Instead of 2nd <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>patab</u>. Instead of a <u>shwa</u>, there is a <u>hataf</u> patab before the endings \Im --, $D\Im$ --, and \Im --.

seed	זָרַע - ז'
month	<u>יְר</u> ַח - ד׳
rock	קַלַע - ז
sling, curtain	קַלַע - ד
ice	קַרַח - ז׳

No. 2

, אָטל , אַגא

דָּגְלִי, דְּגְלִכִם, דְּגְלִים, דְּגְלֵים, דְּגְלֵי-, דְּגְלֵי, דְּגְלֵיכִם

Three rads. 1st and 2nd have a <u>segol</u>. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>hiriq</u> in sg. forms, pl. cst., and before the endings $\Box_{2}^{,} = , 12^{,} = , \Box_{2}^{,} = , and 12^{,} = .$ In pl. abs. and the other pl. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms, pl. cst., and before the endings $\Box_{2}^{,} = , 12^{,} = , and 12^{,} = .$ In pl. abs. and the other pl. forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>.

This is the gitl type of segolate.

	garment	בָּגָד - ד׳
	belly, stomach	בטו - נ׳
	balsom spice	'ד - בשם
	carrot	אזר - ד
	bridge	• גשר - ז'
	pestilence	דָּבָר - ז׳
	flag	דָּגָל - ז
	lamb	כבש - ז׳
	flank, hope	בָּסָל - ז׳
	lamb	בשב - ז׳
•	vow	נָדָר - ז׳
	ear-ring	נוָם - ז'
	libation	נְקָר - ז׳
	interest	נשר - ז׳

-11-

No. 2 cont.

armor, arsenal	בשק - ז׳
eagle	נַשָּר - ז׳
scab	נְהָק - ז׳
ruler	ל - 1 אַפָּ
carcass	פגר - ז
image	פסל - ז'
breach	לר - ד
portion	פָרָק - ז
righteousness	אָדָק - ז׳
yoke	זָאָמָד - ז
east	קדם - ד׳
divination	4 - <u>1</u>
wiath	קצף - ד׳
midst	קרב - ז׳
conspiracy, bond, link	קשר - ז'
chariot	רכב - ז׳
creeper, insect	רמש - ז'
destruction, breaking	שבר - ז׳
snow	שלג - ז׳
sheke1*	שקל - ז׳
abomination	אַקץ - ז׳
falsehood, lie	שקר - ז׳
straw	אבו - ז'
With pl. ending ni:	
sun	שמש - ז׳ר ב׳
feeling	רגש - ז׳
tonsiont Inviat sain	27

*ancient Jewish coin

-12-

Var. 2a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) , xxx, קטל

פֶּרַח-, פְּרְחִי, פְּרְחַכֵּם, פְּרָחִים, פְּרָחִי-, פְּרָחַי, פְּרָחֵיכָם

Instead of a shwa, the vowel before the endings a, --, ca, and b, --, ca, and b

í - nua	security
הַצַע - ד׳	spoil, profit
∆ אָבַע - ז׳	hill
ז - אַזַע	trunk, race (of men)
דַּמַע - ד'	juice (ofgrape or olive), wine, oil
זַבַח - ז'	sacrifice
טָבַח - ז׳	slaughter
• טָבַע - ז'	nature
לשע - ד׳	safety, deliverance
מְלַח - ז׳	salt
נַצַח - ז׳	perpetuity, eternity
יד - חפק	paschal lamb, Passover
פָּרַח - ז׳	flower
ά - n <u>n</u>	door
אַבַע - ד׳	color
אַמַח - ד׳	plant, sprout
קמח - ד׳	flour
רַגע - ד׳	moment
רשע - ז׳	wickedness, evil
∆ שֵׁעַח - ד׳	area, field

Var. 2a cont. 3rd rad.-guttural

weapon, plant	שַׁלַח - ז׳
overflow, flow	שפע - ז׳

à

Var. 2b 3rd rad.-aleph

(א) (א) גאָג, קָטָל,

פָּלָא-, פְּלָאִי, פְּלָאָכָם, פְּלָאִים, פְּלָאֵי-, פְּלָאַי, פּלְאַיכָם

This variant is a combination of No. 2 and Var. 2a.

herb, grass	Ύ-	השא
prison	1 -	<u>בְּל</u> ָא
wonder	ή-	פלא ייי
wild-ass	·τ -	פרא

1.10.2

,XXX, קטל

אַפָּר־, קְפְרִי, קְפְרָכִם, קְפָרִים, קְפְרֵי-, קְפָרֵי, קְפְרֵיכָם

This is the gitl type of segolate.

remembrance	זַבֶּר - ז׳
lyre	ַנְבֶל - ז׳
consecration, crown	נוָד - ז׳
emblem, sign	קַמָל - ז׳
book	מַפָּר - ז׳
secrecy	קַתָּר - ז׳
wisdom, knowledge	שַׂכֵּל - ז׳
rod, tribe	שבט - ז׳

With pl. ending ni--:

suffering לבל - ז' - סבל

Var. 3a(1) 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) , xxx קטל

חַלֶּקִי, חֲלְקָכָם, חַלָּקִים, חֲלָקִי-, חַלְקֵי, חֲלָקִיבָם

In sg. forms, pl. cst., and before the ending: ה-, יְהָיְהָם, ה-, מָהָיָהָם, ה-, and וּהִיָּהָם, there is a <u>segol</u>. In pl. abs. and the other forms, there is a <u>hataf patah</u>.

This is the <u>qet1</u> form of segolate derived from <u>qit1</u>.

mourning	אָבְל - ז׳
ashes	אָפֶר - ז׳
fat	חֵלֶב - ז׳
portion	חַלֶק - ז׳
delight	т - к ал
side, the opposite side, region or land beyond	אָבֶר - ז׳
calf	עגל - ז'
flock, order	עדר - ז׳
he 1 p	עזר - ז׳
value, order, dictionary entry	אַרָר - ז׳
herb, grass	עשב - ז׳

Var. 3a(2) 1st rad.-guttural

,xxx, קָטָל

עַמָקִי, עַמְקָרָם, עַמָקִים, עַמְקִי-, עַמְקַי, עַמְקַיבָם

This variant is a combination of No. 3 and Var. 3a(1).

	saying	'n	-	אַמָר	
	search	Υ	-	חַקָּר	
	valley	ተ	4	עָמַק	
work,	business	1	-	עסק	•
	reward	γ.	-	עקב	

1

No. 4(1)

, xx'x , לטל

כּּחֶל-, בְּחְלִי, בְּחְלְכֵם, כְּחָלִים, כְּחְלִי-, כְּחָלֵי, בָּחְלֵיכֵם

This is the gotl type of segolate.

בקר - ז'	morning
גְּדָל - ז׳	greatness
לשָׁר - ז׳	evenness, uprightness
פֹפֶר - ז׳	ransom, pitch
צֹרֶר - ז׳	need
רֹגָז - ז׳	shaking, anger
ר בן - ז'	contents, substance, measurement

Exceptions: qamats qatan in an open syllable.

(קַדָשִׁים, קָדְשִׁי-, קָדָשִׁי) holiness	קדש - ד׳
(שָׁרָשׁי -, שָׁרָשׁי) root, origin	שרש - ז׳

No. 4(2)

²xx'x, קטל

אֹּהָז-, אָּרְגִי, אָרְגָכֶם, אְרָנוֹת, גְרְנוֹת-, אָרְנוֹתַי, אָרְנוֹחֵיכֶם

The 1st rad. has a gamats gatan, the 2nd a shwa in all pl. forms.

	threshing	floor	3	-	גירו
	fine	flour	5	-	סֹלָת
(, שׁקָּתוֹח, שִׁקָּתוֹח, trough,	basin	3	-	שׂקָת

1

Var. 4a 1st rad.-guttural

אָאָג, קטל, xxx

חֹדָש-, חָדְשִׁי, חָדְשְׁכֵם, חֲדָשִׁים, חֲדָשִׁי-, חֲדָשֵׁי, חְדָשֵי,

lst rad. has a <u>hataf</u> <u>qamats</u> in pl. abs. and in pl. forms except before the endings $-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}$

(אָזָנַיָם) ear	אדָן - נ׳
food	אֹכָל - ז׳
darkness	אֹפָל - ז׳
way, manner	א'פן - ז׳
length	אור - ז׳
happiness, good luck	אשר - ז'
worthiness, respectability	ה"ד - ז"
(חָדשים) month	חדש - ז׳
nose	י הטם - ד'
skin, leather	חמֶר - ד׳
freedom, vacation	∆ חפש - זי
dryness, waste	חֶרְב - ז׳
winter	מֹרָף - ז׳
darkness	חשָׁך - ז׳
depth	עמק - ז׳
omer, sheaf	עמר - ז׳
hill, tumor	עפל - ז׳
neck	ערָרף - ז׳
oppression	עשק - ז׳
wealth	עשר - ז׳

-21-

9

Var. 4b 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גאַאַ, אָטַל, XX

פּעַל־, הַּאָלִי, פּּעָלְכִם, פְּעָלִים, פָּעָלִי-, פְּעָלַי, פְּעָלִיבָם

In some of these words, instead of a <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>patah</u> in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms (except before --, ם-, and --, pl. cst., and before the endings --, יהָר, הם, --, and יה-יה, the 2nd rad. has a <u>hataf qamats</u>. Before the endings --, יה, and יה-י, there is a <u>qamats qatan</u>.

(אָהְלוֹת) tent	אהָל - ז׳
thumb	בֹהֶר - נ׳
mail	• דֹאַר - ז׳
pomade, black polish	∆ להַן - ז'
light, brilliance	ס זהַר - ז'
act, deed, verb	פּעַל - ד
(noon - dual - אָהָרָיִם) light	∆ צ'הַר - ז'
width, breadth	רֹחַב - ז׳
onyx	שהַם - ז'
gift	'שׂחַד - ד
form, appearance, adjective	1 - אֹאַר

Var. 4c 3rd rad.-guttural

,xxx, קֹטַל

אֹרַח-, אָרְחִי, אָרְחַכָם, אָרָחוֹת, אָרְװוֹת-, אָרְחוֹתַי, אָרְחוֹתֵיכָם

Instead of a <u>qamats qatan</u>, there is a <u>hataf qamats</u> in pl. abs. In all pl. forms, the lst rad. has a <u>qamats qatan</u>. Instead of a <u>shwa</u>, the 3rd rad. has a <u>hataf patah</u> before \neg --, \Box --, and 1 \neg --.

way, path	אֹרַח - ז׳
(אְבָהִים, אֲבָהִי-) height	ג'בַה - ז'
brightness	נגַה - ז׳
(רְמָחִים) spear	רצַמח - ז'

No. 5(1)

אָאָג¹, קָטָל

דְּבָרִי , דְּבָרָי , דְּבָרָכֶם , דְּבָרִים , דְּבְרִי- , דְּבָרֵי , דְבָרֵיכָם

Pl. declen. forms are like those of gitl words.

herd, cattle	בָּקָר - ז׳
hail	בָּרָד - ז׳
lightning	בָּרָק - ז׳
meat	בָּשָׂר - ז׳
thing	זַבָר - ז׳
corn	יד - ז׳
male	זָכָר - ז׳
beard	't - 1¢t
lie	בָּזָב - ז׳
vengeance	έğα - τ'
adversary, Satan	ישָׁטָר - ז׳
hire	שְׁכָּר - ז׳
booty, prey	שָׁלָל - ז׳
palm tree	הַמָּר - ז׳

-24-

ָאָאָ²x, קָטָל

675308-72

.... מְטְרוֹת,

Instead of 1st <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>hiriq</u> in pl. forms. Instead of 2nd <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in pl. forms.

rain	Ť	מָטָר - ז		
proverb	ή	-	מָשָׁל	

the first

ָאָאָ³xאָ

···· פּֿלָפֿגם' פֿוֹפֿג-' פּֿלָפֿג' פֿוֹטּיכֿם

Instead of 1st <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u>, except in pl. cst. and before the endings ה-יְהָר, זָהָר, מיָרָ, and זָהָ-יָה, where it becomes a <u>patah</u>.

wing

נַנף - ז

No. 5(4)

אַגָּX⁴x, קָטָל

A dealer of the

. . . זְנָבוֹת, זַנְבוֹת-, זַנְבוֹתַי, זַנְבוֹתֵיכֶם

Instead of 1st <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>patab</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. For 2nd <u>qamats</u> descrip., see XXX, no. 2.

זְנָב - ז׳ tail

No. 5(5)

ָאָגָ⁵, קָטָל

THE REAL TRADE

אְמַלֹ-, אְמַלִי, אְמַלְכָם, אְמַלִים, אְמַלִי-, אְמַלֵי, אְמַלֵי,ם

Instead of 2nd <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>patah</u> in the declension. 3rd rad. has a <u>dagesh</u> forte except in sg. cst.

	came1	אַמָל - ז׳
rung (of	ladder), joint, stage, phase	שָׁלָב - ז׳
	hare, rabbit	ישָׁפָּן - ז׳

Var. 5a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) xxx, קָטָל

<u>הכם-י טכמיי טכמכםי טכמיםי טכמו- טכמוי טכמיכם</u>

Instead of 1st <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>hataf patah</u>, except in pl. cst. and before the endings הָדִיְהָס, הָדִיהָס, אָדִייָהָס, אישרי אופר there is a <u>patah</u>.

dust	אָבָק - ז
guilt-offering	אַשָּׁם - ז
honor	הָדָר - ז
wise man	ůča - 1
milk	*חָלָב - ז
violence	ז - דַּתְּס
bridegroom	ז - זאָחָ
labor, misery	עֲמָל - ז
cloud	עָבָז - ז
branch	עָנְף - ז
dust	עָפָר - ז
smoke	עַשָּׁו - ז

*also -מַלָב

- 29 -

Var. 5b 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גַאָָא, קָטָל, x

נְהַרֹי, נְהַרְכֶם, נְהָרוֹת, נַהֲרוֹת-, נַהְרוֹתֵי, נַהְרוֹחֵיכֶם

For 1st <u>qamats</u> descrip., see XXX, no.5(4). Instead of 2nd <u>qamats</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms, there is a <u>hataf patah</u>.

gold	זָהָב - ז׳	
tomorrow	מֶחֶר - ז׳	
river	נָהָר - ז׳	
snake	* בָּחָשׁ - ז׳	i.

*also declined as a segolate - נחשים etc.

Var. 5c 3rd rad. guttural

(G) (G) גַאָָל, גַאָָל

צְּבָא-, צְבָאִי, צְבַאַכֶם, צְבָאוֹת, צַבְאוֹת-, צְבָאוֹתֵי, צְבָאוֹתֵיכָם

For descrip. of 1st and 2nd <u>qamats</u>, see XXX, no.5(2). The <u>aleph</u> has a <u>hataf patab</u> before the endings J_{-} , D_{2}^{-} and D_{2}^{-} .

host, army	צָבָא - ז׳
thirst	יַנָמָא - ד ׳

No. 6(1)

י אַגָּאַ¹, קָטָל

זַפּו-, זְפֵנִי, זְפַנְכֶם, זְפֵנִים, זִפְבֵי-, זְפַבֵי, זְפְבֵיכָם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is shortened to a <u>shwa</u> except in pl. cst. and before the endings 0,-,1,-, 0,-, and 1,-, where there is a <u>biriq</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension except in sg. cst. & before the endings 0,- and 1,-,where there is a <u>patah</u>, and pl. cst. and before the endings 0,-, 1,-,0,-,-, and 1,-, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This <u>mishqal</u> includes the participle of many stative <u>qal</u> verbs and often denotes a person or a specific part of the body.

old man	זַקו - ד׳
stake, wedge, pin (יְתַד, יְהֵדוֹת, יְהְדוֹת-, יְהֵדוֹתִיוֹ)	יְהֵד - זונ
liver	פָּבִד - ז׳
(שְׁכָּוְ-, שְׁכָנִי (שְׁכַנְכִם, שְׁכַנִים, שְׁכֵנִי-, שְׁכַנְיו, שְׁכֵנִיכָם)	שָׁכַן - ז׳

No. 6(2)

2XXX, קטל

אָדֶר-, אָדָרִי, אָדָרְכֵם, אְדַרִים, אָדְרִי-, אִדְרַי, אָדְרַיכָם

Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst. and a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms, pl. abs., and before all pl. endings except $\Box_{2}, \Box_{2}, \Box_{2}, \Box_{2}, \Box_{3}, \Box_{3}, \Box_{7}, \Box$

wall, fence	אָדָר - ז׳
, אָרָר, יְרְכַיִם, זַרְבֵי-, also) thigh יְרֵכוֹת, זַרְכוֹת-, זַרְכוֹתָיו)	יַרָר - נ׳
(סמפים dual) shoulder	כַּתַף - כ׳

Var. 6a(1) 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גַּגַאַ, קָטָל

ְחַצַר-, חַצֵּרְיָ, חַצַּרְכֶם, חַצִרוֹת, חַצְרוֹת-, חַצְרוֹחַי, חַצְרוֹחֵי,

Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>hataf patah</u> except in the pl. cst. and pl. forms, where there is a <u>patah</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings 0,-- and 1,--, where there is a <u>pa-</u> <u>tah</u> and all pl. forms (except pl. abs.) where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

court

הַצֵּר - זֹונֹ

Var. 6a(2) 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) , xxx, קטל

מַבְּרִי, חַבְּרִי, חַבְּרְכָס, חַבִּרִיס, חַבְּרֵי-, חַבֵּרִי, חַבְּרֵי, הַ

Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>hataf patah</u> except in pl. cst. and before the endings ה-יכָן, ה-יכָן, ה-יכָן, and ה-י, where there is a <u>patah</u>.

The <u>tsere</u> is maintained except before the endings \Box_{γ} -- and \Box_{γ} --, where there is a <u>segol</u> and except in pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{γ} --, \Box_{γ} , \Box_{γ} -, , and \Box_{γ} -, , where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

friend	חֲבֵר - ד
uncircumcised male	עַרָל - ז׳
(ערל-, ערלים, ערלי-) (ערלים, ערלים)	

Var. 6a(3) 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אָקָטָל, xxx

עַקַבּי, עַקְבַי, עַקְבָים, עַקְבִים, עַקְבֵי, עָקְבַי, סָ

Instead of a <u>qamats</u> there is a <u>hataf patah</u>, except in pl. cst. and before the endings $\Box_{2}^{,}$, $\Box_{2}^{,}$, $\Box_{2}^{,}$, $\Box_{2}^{,}$, and $\Box_{2}^{,}$, where there is a <u>biriq</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained except before the endings $\Box_{2}^{,}$ -- and $\Box_{2}^{,-}$, where there is a <u>segol</u>, and in the pl. cst. and before the endings $\Box_{2}^{,}$, $\Box_{2}^{,}$, $\Box_{2}^{,}$, $\Box_{2}^{,}$, and $\Box_{2}^{,}$, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

heel

עקב - ז'

Var. 6a(4) 1st rad.-guttural

אַאָא, קָטָל , xxx

אַבְלִי, אַבְלִים, אַבְלִים, אַבְלִים, אַבְלִי, אַבְלֵי, אַבְלִי,ם

There is a <u>hataf patah</u>, except in certain forms (see below). The <u>tsere</u> is maintained except before the endings 0, -- and 1, --, where there is a <u>segol</u>.

mourner	אֲבָל - ז
leaven	ήщΥ - т [*]
moon (יְרַח-, יְרַחִים, יְרַחִי-)	ז - הַיָּרָחַ
laborer	עַמַל - ז׳
lazy person, sluggard	עַצַל - ז׳
hungry (man/person)	רַעָב - ז׳
(שקד-, שקדים, שקד') almond, tonsil	שַׁקַד - ז׳

Var. 6b 3rd rad.-<u>aleph</u>

(א) (א) גַּגַאַ, קָטָל

יְרָאִי, יְרָאָכָם, יְרָאִים, יְרָאֵי-, יְרָאַי, יְרָאַיכָם

For <u>qamats</u> descrip. see XXX, no. 1. <u>Tsere</u> is maintained except in pl. cst. and before the endings ---, יָכֶן, ---, יָכֶן, and יָ---, and יִ---, where there is a <u>shwa</u>. The final <u>aleph</u> has a <u>hataf patah</u> before the endings ---, co--, and יָ---,

> unclean (man) זעַמא - ד' fear זייי, א - ד'

אַצָּא. קַטָּל

אַמַד-, אַמָדִי, אַמּדְכָם, אַמָדִים, אַמָדִי-, אַמְדַי, אַמָדִיכָם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a patah, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u> and a <u>dagesh</u> forte. Patah is maintained in the declension. <u>Qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. & before the endings D₂- & 1₂-, where there is a <u>patah</u>. Most nouns in this <u>mishqal</u> denote occupation, profession, trade, or personal characteristics.

spice dealer	• בַּשָׂם - ז
dwar f	אַמָר - ז
thief	8 EC - 1
gardener	T - 123 •
glazier	τ - λάΙ •
butcher	т - пұр
violinist, fiddler	ס כַּנָּר - ז
rickmaker, laundryman	ז - זַבָּו - ז
carpenter	• נַאָּר - ז
driver	ס * נַהָּג - ז
porter	סַבָּל - ז
sailor	t - 190 •
supplier	ס קַפָּק - ז
barber	• קפר - ז
sculptor	• בַּקַל - ז
photographer	ס צַּלָם - ז
potter	• קדָר - ז
archer	קַשָּׁת - ז

b

- 39 -

No. 7 cont.

coachman	רַכָּב - ז׳
paymaster, pay clerk	י שַׁלָם - ד׳

*also נְהָג

9

活动的机器

-40-

The alund

Var. 7a 2nd rad.-waw or yod

אַיָּx, קַיָּל

· · · · , -D'D

Yod or vav is maintained.

fisherman	τ - x21
judge	'T - 123
soldier	ס חַיָּל - ז׳
peacock	י מַנָּם - ז׳
pilot	י עַיָּס - ז׳
horseman	'T - D₹D o
hunter	צַיָּד - ז׳
painter, artist	• צַיָּר - ז׳
tourist, sightseer	י פּיָר - ז׳

9

XXX, קשל

אַכַּר־, אָכָּרִי, אַכָּרִכם, אָכָרִים, אָבָרִי-, אָבָרַי, אָבָרַי, ס

Three rads. 1st has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh forte</u> and a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{--} and \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>patah</u>.

farmer, peasant	אָבֶּר - ז׳
sign, symbol	קַמָּן - ד
root, essence, essential	אָקָר - ז׳
With pl. ending הית:	
plain, valley, square, plaza	ר - ז

xxx, קטל

פּחַם-, פּּחָמִי, פּחַמְכֶם, פָּחָמִים, פּחַמֵי-, פּּחָמִי, פּחַמִיכֶם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>segol</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>segol</u> is maintained in the declension except in sg. cst., before the endings \Box_{p}^{--} , and \Box_{p}^{--} , pl.cst., and before the endings \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , and \Box_{p}^{--} , where there is a <u>patah</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst., before the endings \Box_{p}^{--} and \Box_{p}^{--} , where there is a <u>patah</u>, and pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , \Box_{p}^{--} , where there is a <u>hataf patah</u>.

coal

4 - 0<u>09</u>

ָּאָגָא, קּשָּל

שַׁמַרָּ: שְׁמַפְרָם, שְׁמַפְרָם, שְׁמָפִים, שְׁמְפִי-, שְׁמָפַי, שְׁמָפַי,

Three rads. First has a <u>qubuts</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte and a <u>qa-mats</u>. The <u>qubuts</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings 0,- and 1,-, where there is a <u>patah</u> and in pl. cst., and before the endings 0,-, 1,-, 1,-, 0,-, 1,-, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

saddle, ridge	י אַכָּף - ז׳
craftsman, artisan	י אַמָּד - ד׳
duke	• דְבָּס - ז׳
Pentateuch, Five Books of Moses	• הַמָּש - ד
sugar	∆ סֻבָּר - ז׳
fat, lard	• אַמַּר - ד׳
partner	• שְׁתָּף - ד׳

אַגָּא, הָטָל אַגאַ

ַלְבַר-, לְבָרִי, לְבַרְכֵס, לְבָרוֹת, לְבְרוֹת-, לְבְרוֹתֵי, לְבְרוֹחֵיכֵם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. Instead of a <u>tsere</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. cst., sg. forms, and pl. abs. In pl. cst. and pl. forms there is a <u>hiriq</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings n_{2} -- & n_{2} --, where there is a <u>patah</u>. In pl. cst. and pl. forms there is a vocal <u>shwa</u>, and consequently the <u>shwa</u> of the 1st rad. becomes a <u>hiriq</u>.

also heart לְבָרִים, לְבְרֵים, לְבְרֵי, לְבָרֵי,	לָבָב - ז׳
strangeness	ַנְבָר - ז׳
strong drink	ישַׁכָּר - ז׳

Var. 11a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) xxx, קטָל

אַנַב-, אַנָרָי, אַנַרְכָם, אַנָרִים, אָנְרֵי-, אַנְבַי, אָנְבֵי, ס

Instead of a <u>tsere</u>, there is a <u>hataf patah</u> except in pl. cst. and before the endings ה-יְהָן, ה-יְהָן, גָּ הָרָיָהָ, גָּ הָרָיָהָ, where there is a <u>hiriq</u>. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, in pl. cst. and before the endings ה-יָהָ, גָרָ ה-יָהָ, גָּ וֹחָיָהָ, גָרָיָהָ, there is a <u>shwa</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>.

grape

אַנָב - ז׳

Var. 11b 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) xxx, קטל

שְׁעַרי, שְׁעַרְכֶם, שְׁעַרוֹת, שֵׁעַרוֹת-, שִׂעַרוֹתַי, שַׁעַרוֹחֵיכָם

Instead of a <u>tsere</u>, in pl. cst. and pl. forms, there is a <u>patah</u>. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, in pl. cst. and pl. forms, there is a <u>hataf patah</u>.

hair

ישער - ז׳

,XXX, קשל

אָלָם-, אִלְמִי, אַלְמָכֶם, אִלְמִים, אִלְמִי-, אִלְמַי, אִלְמַיכָם

Three rads. 1st has a <u>biriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte and a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>biriq</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>shwa</u> except before the endings 0,- and 1,-, where there is a <u>segol</u>.

This <u>mishqal</u> generally denotes bodily defects. For its fem. counterpart $-\pi \chi \dot{\chi} \chi$ -, see no. 44. These words are used as adjectives as well as nouns.

person unable to speak, dumb	אַלָם – ז׳
left-handed (person)	אַשָּר - ז׳
hunch-back	ל - זאָ
lame (person)	חַאֵּר - ז׳
fool	יפש - ד
blind (person)	עור - ז׳

Var. 12a 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) געל, xxx

חרש- . .

The tsere is maintained.

1.5.1.5.1.5.1.1

זרש - ז'

deaf (person)

Var. 12b 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גאג, קשל,

שְׁתֵּ-, שְׁקְׁתִי, שְׁקְּתְכֶם, שְׁקְׁחִים, שְּׁחֵתִי-, שְּׁחֵתִי, שְׁחֵתִיכֶם

The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in other forms except before the endings $\exists --, \Box \vdots --,$ and $\exists \vdots --,$ where there is a <u>patab</u>. The <u>patab</u> is maintained in the sg. abs. and sg. cst. and does not occur in other forms. There is a <u>bataf patab</u> before the endings $\exists --, \Box \vdots --,$ and $\exists \vdots --.$

bald	אַהַת - ד	
lame	t - <u>n</u> pa	
one who is able to see	פקת - ד׳	
not blind, one who is able to see	פַּמָהַ - ד׳	

No. 13(1)

אַז¹, אָטַל ,

זַמו-, זַמַּהָי, זַמַנְכֶם, זְמַהָּים, זְמָהָי-, זְמַהַי, זְמַהַיְכָם

Three rads. 1st has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>patah</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>patab</u> are maintained in the declension. A <u>dagesh</u> forte is added to the 3rd rad. in all forms except sg. abs., sg. cst., and before the endings D_{γ}^{2} -- and J_{γ}^{2} --.

וְּמָוֹ)	also) time	זְמַו - ז׳
fat,	sap, juice	לשַׁד - ז׳

No. 13(2)

²xxx, קטל

דְּבַשֹּ-, דְּבְשִׁי, דְּבְשְׁכֵם, דְּבָשִׁים, דְּבְשִׁי-, דְּבָשֵׁי, דְּבְשִׁיכֶם

The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in sg.abs., sg. cst. and pl. abs. and pl. forms. There is a <u>hiriq</u> in sg. forms and pl. cst.

The <u>patah</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms, pl. cst., and before the endings י---, יכָן, י--, מָן, ---, and י---, There is a <u>qamats</u> in the other forms.

honey	Ύ-	דָבַש
thicket	1 -	קבר

Var. 13a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) ג<u>קט</u>ל, x<u>x</u>x

אַגּף-, אַגַפּי, אַגַפָּכָם, אַגפּים, אַגפּ', אַגפּי, אַגפּיכָם

The <u>hataf patah</u> is maintained. A <u>dagesh</u> forte is added to the 3rd rad. in all forms except sg. abs. and sg. cst.

lake, pond	אגם - ד׳
wing (of a bird), flank	אַגַף - ד׳
myrtle (tree)	הַדַס - ז'

Var. 13b 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אַצַי, קּטַי יִציי,

• • • • - • 17

The yod is maintained. For 3rd rad. descrip., see XXX, var. a.

sickness, illness, sorrow

10.21

יןי - ז׳

and and and

אַגָּא. קָטָל

פְרַט-, פְרַעִי, פְרַטְכָם, פְּרָטִים, פְּרָטֵי-, פְּרָטֵי, פְּרָטֵיכָם

Three rads. 1st has a shwa, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings DD-- and ID--, where there is a <u>patab</u>.

farm	רָּפֶר - ז׳
writing	רְּהָב - זֹ
assistant, vice-deputy	קַנָּר - ד
fence, hedge	י קיג - ז׳ •
private thing, one thing (פרטות also)	פָרָט - ז׳
cross, crucifix	

With pl. ending ni --:

paper	• נְיָר - זֹ
battle	קר ב- ז'

Var. 14a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) (XXX, קָטָל,

....<u>v</u>£9-...

The hataf patah is maintained.

•

plummet, plumb-line	אַנָר - ד׳
road tax, toll	ַהַלָר - ד׳.
muzzle, nose-ring (of an animal)	י חַטְם - ד
hataf (Heb. semi-vowel)	י <u>ח</u> טָף - ז׳
giant	ענק - ד'

1.

, אָאָל אָאַל

זָאבר, זָאַבִי, זַאַבְכָם, זָאַבִים, זָאַבִיר, זָאַבַי, זָאַביָ

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tseie</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension.

wolf	זאב - ד
ache, pain	כאב - ז׳
glory, luxury	פאר - ז'
flesh	שאר - ז׳

With pl. ending ni --:

pit, well	באר - ז'
	111

No. 16(1)

אַאָאָהוּ, קְּטָלָה אַגאַ

וּדְבַח-, וּדְבַחִי, וּדְבַחְכֵם, וְּדְבוֹת, וְדְבוֹת-, וְדְבוֹתֵי, וְדְבוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending \overline{n}_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the pl. abs. In other forms there is a <u>hiriq</u> followed by <u>shwa</u> under 3rd rad. The <u>qamats</u> of \overline{n}_{--} is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \overline{n}_{--} . Where there is a <u>patah</u>. A third rad. $-\overline{\alpha}_{--}$ has no <u>dagesh lene</u>.

בְּרָכָה - כֹ	irreg. dagesh lene -ברכת) blessing
דְּמְמָה - בֹ	quiet, silence
נְבָלָה - כ	folly
נְדָבָה - נ׳	free-will offering
נַקְמָה - נ׳	revenge, vengeance
נשמה - ב׳	breathing, living thing, soul
צְדָקָה - ב׳	righteousness, charity
קְלָלָה - נ׳	reviling, cursing
רְבְבָה - כ	myriad
שגגה - נ׳	error
שממה - כ׳	desolation, waste

(

No. 16(2)

אַאָאָה², קָּטָלָה

דְּרָשַׁת-, דְּרָשָׁתִי, דְּרָשׁתְכֵם, דְּרָשׁוֹת, דְּרָשׁוֹת-, דְּרָשׁוֹתִי, דְּרָשׁוֹחִיכִם

The shwa and 1st gamats are maintained.

and the second second

discourse, address

• דרשה - כ

Var. 16a 1st rad.-guttoral

(G) (G) אַאָאָה, קַטָלָה (G)

אַדְמַת-, אַדְמַתִי, אַדְמַתְכִם, אַדְמוֹת, אַדְמוֹת-, אַדְמוֹתִי, אַדְמוֹתִיכָם

The <u>hataf patah</u> is maintained in pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>patah</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the pl. abs. In other forms, there is a shwa.

earth, ground	אַדָמָה - נ׳
sighing	אַנָחָה - כ׳
plain	עַרָבָה - כ׳

Var. 16b 2nd rad.-guttural

אַגאָה, קָטָלָה xxx

ַקַעַרַת-, קַעַרָתִי, קַעַרַתְבֶם, קָעָרוֹת, קַעַרוֹת-, קַעַרוֹתַי, קַעַרוֹחִיבֶם

The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>patah</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>hataf</u> <u>patah</u>.

rebuke	אָעָרָה - בֹ
worry	דְאָגָה - כֹ
cry, shout	זְעָקָה - בֹ
storm, tempest	סְעָרָה - בֹ
cry	צְעָקָה - נ׳
dish, plate	קַעָרָה - נ׳

Var. 16c 3rd rad.-<u>he(yod</u>)

אַצְיָה, קְּטָיָה זיזי,

.... at ...

For declension descrip., see קטלה, no. 16(2).

problem	∆ בְּעָיָה - כ׳
kidney	• בְּלְיָה - נ׳
counting	ס מניה - נ׳
proof	• ראיה - נ׳

0

No. 17(1)

אַגאָה¹, קטָלָה

בְּרַכַּת-, בְּרֵכָּתִי, בְּרֵכַתְכֶם, בְּרֵכוֹת, בְּרֵכוֹת-, בְּרֵכוֹתֵי, בְּרֵכוֹתַיכִם

Three rads. with ending n_{\pm} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension. For n_{\pm} descrip., see p. 58.

	-	burning	בְּאַרָה - כ
		pool	בּרְכָה - מ
		theft	גּנבָה - נ׳
	fire	, burning	דַלְקָה - ב׳
	torn object	or animal	טְרַפָּה - נ׳
(etc. שאלתי, שאלתכם also) quest	question	שאלה - נ׳	
		burning	שְׁרַפָּה - נ׳
	(מָאַנִים, מָאַנִי-, fig, (מָאַנַי, מָאַניכם) fig,	fig-tree	מאנה - נ׳

No. 17(2)

אַגאָה², קָּטָלָה

שְׁכָנֵת-, שְׁכֵנְאִי, שְׁכֵנָאְכָם, שְׁכֵנוֹת, שְׁכֵנוֹת-, שְׁכֵנוֹתֵי, שְׁכֵנוֹתִיכֶם

The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in all pl. forms, while in all sg. forms it changes to <u>segol</u>. Instead of the <u>qamats</u>, there is a second <u>segol</u> in sg. cst. and a <u>shwa</u> in all other sg. forms.

(etc.	גידרתכם	also) fold אָדְרָתִי,	אָדֵרָה - נ׳
		fem. neighbor	שכנה - נ׳

Var. 17a 1st rad.-guttural

אַגאָה, קַטָלָה :

. . . - אַבְדַת

The hataf patah is maintained.

loss	אַבַדָּה - כֹ
darkness	אַפּלָה - נ׳
killing	הַרָגָה - נ׳
sin, transgression	אַבְרָה - נ׳
(עַרָמים also) heap, pile	<u>ערמ</u> ה - נ׳

אַגאָה, קּטָלָה אַגאַ

שַׁמְלַח-, שַׁמְלָחִי, שַׁמְלַחְכֵם, שְׁמָלוֹח, שָׁמְלוֹת-, שְׁמְלוֹתַי, שְׁמְלוֹחִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{-\frac{1}{r}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>biriq</u> is maintained in the declension except in pl. forms, where there is a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained except in pl. abs., where there is a qamats. For $n_{-\frac{1}{r}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is the gitlah type of segolate.

saying	אַמָרָה - ב
valley, plain	בקעה - ב
hi11	אבעה - נ
tear	דַּמַעָה - נ
chamber, office	לשפה - ב
offering	מְנְחָה – ב
anointing, portion	מְשְׁחָה – נ׳
wasp	צְרָעָה - נ׳
eastward	קדמה - ב
envy, jealousy	קנאָה - נ׳
walled city, section of a city (קריות or קריות)	קריה - ב׳
floor	רצפה - נ׳
embroidery	רקמה - ב'
wickedness, injustice	רשעה - נ׳
rejoicing	שמחה - ב׳
dress, raiment	שמלה - ב׳
hatred	שבאה - ב׳
maid-servant	שפחה - ב׳
-66-	

Var. 18a 1st rad.-guttural

אַגאָה, קָּטְלָה

אָגְלַח-, אָגְלָחִי, אָגְלַחְכֵם, אַגְלוֹת, אָגְלוֹת-, אָגְלוֹתַי, אָגְלוֹתִיכֵם

The <u>segol</u> is maintained except in pl. abs., where there is a <u>hataf</u> patah.

This is the <u>qetlah</u> form of the segolates, derived from <u>qitlah</u>.

joy, gaiety	חֲדָנָה - כֹ
wish, desire	מֶפְצָה - כֹ
disgrace, shame	חֶרְפָה - מ
heifer, calf	∆ אֶגְלָה - כֿ
јоу	אֲדְנָה - ב׳
help	אָזַרָה - נ׳

אַאָאָה, קַטַלָה

יַלְדַּח-, יַלְדָחִי, יַלְדַחְכֶם, יְלָדוֹת, יַלְדוֹח-. יֵלְדוֹחִי, יֵלְדוֹחִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a patab, the 2nd a shwa. The syll. formed by the patab and the shwa is maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 58.

This is the <u>qatlah</u> type of segolate.

courage, vigor	אמצה - נ׳
guilt	אשמה - כ'
dirt, waste	- יד אשפה - נ'
porridge, cereal	• דַיָּסָה - ב
nitrate	ס חַנְקָה - נ׳
board, table	• שַבְלָה - ב
girl	יַלְדָה - ב
thigh	יַרְבָּה - ב׳
bitch	• בַּלְבָה - כ
queen	מַלְבָּה - נ׳
workshop, repair-shop	o סַדְנָה - נ׳
perversity	עַוְלָה - נ׳
laziness, idleness	עַצַלָה - נ׳
fur	• פַּרְוָה - נ׳
helmut, casque	• קַמְדָה - כ
garment	שַׁלְמָה - ב׳

אַאַאָה, קָטָלָה

סָכַמַת-, חָכָמָתִי, חְרָמַתְכָם, חָרָמוֹת, חָכָמוֹת-, חְכָמוֹתֵי, חְרָמוֹתֵיכָם

Three rads. with ending $n_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats qatan</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>qamats qatan</u> and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is the gotlah type of segolate.

food	אָכָלָה - בֹ
foundation, chassis	אַשְׁלָה - נ׳
enclosure, sheepfold	בַּצְרָה - בֹ
wisdom	ַחָבְמָה - נ׳
waste, ruin	חָרְבָּה - כ׳
strength, power, might	עַצַמָה - ב
(עַרְלוֹת, עָרְלוֹת) foreskin	עַרְלָה - נ׳
baldness	קַרְחָה - כ׳

Var. 20a 2nd rad.-guttural

אַגאָה, קָטָלָה

ַטָהַרַת-... טְהָרוֹת, טְהָרוֹת-...

The <u>hataf qamats</u> is maintained except in pl. abs., where there is a qamats.

purity,	cleanliness	5	-	<u>טָהְרָה</u>
-	joy, mirth	5	-	• צהלה

אַגאָה, קּטָלָה

דְּגְמַת-, דְּגְמָתִי, דְּגְמַתְכָם, דְּגְמוֹת, דְּגְמוֹת-, דְּגְמוֹתֵי, דְּגְמוֹחֵיכָם

Three rads. with ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>qubuts</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>qubuts</u> and the <u>shwa</u> are maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 58.

stable, crib	אָרְנָה - נ׳
example	*דְּגְמָה - כ׳
rat	חַלְדָה - נ׳
skirt	ּס חְלְצָה - ב׳
impurity	ַטְמָאָה - נ׳
pus, matter, discharge	• מִגְלָה - נ׳
fact	עבְדָה - נ׳
box	•*קפקה - נ׳

* loan words - variant pl. - דְּגְמָאוֹת - and pl. declension forms are a late development

אַצְאָה, קָּט**ְל**ָה

אָדֻלַּת-. אָדֶלְחִי. אָדֻלַּחְכָם, אָדֻלוֹת, אְדָלוֹת-, אָדָלוֹתֵי, אָדָלוֹתֵיכָם

Three rads. with ending n_{+-} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qubuts</u>, the 3rd a <u>dagesh</u> forte. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>qubuts</u> are maintained in the declension. For n_{+-} descrip., see p. 58.

Many words in this mishqal are fem. pass. participles.

This mishqal is not to be confused with the mishqal axaXX, No. 66.

redemption	גאַלָה - נ׳
greatness	אַדְלָה - נ׳
possession	יַרְשָׁה - נ׳
priesthood	פְהָבָה - כ׳
Jewish wedding contract	ס כְּחָבָּה - נ׳
wages, work	פְּעֶלֶה – נ׳
command, law	פַקַדָּה - כ׳

Var. 22a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַאָאָה, קַטָלָה (G)

אַחַזַּת: . . .

Hataf patah is maintained.

A BUNGARAN

association	אַגְדָה - נ
possession, hold	אַחָדָה - נ.
window	אַרְבָּה - נ
dedication	חַנְכָה - נ

· June

Ì

אַאָאָה, קטלָה

ַבְּלָמָת-, בְּלְמָתִי, בְּלְמַתְכֵם, בְּלְמוֹת, בְּלְמוֹת-, בְּלְמוֹתִי, בְּלְמוֹתִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $\overline{n}_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hi</u>-<u>riq</u>. 3rd rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>hiriq</u> are maintained in the declension. For $\overline{n}_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

blushing, shame	פַּלְמָה - נ׳
congregation	קָהְלָה - נ׳
peel	• קּלְפָה - כ׳
release, left-over	שמשה - נ'

3rd rad. he:

crying, weeping	• בְּכִיֶּה - נ׳
counting	ס מְנְיָה - כֹ
facing	∆ פְּנִיֶּה - כ׳
buying, purchasing	• קְנָיָה - כ׳
seeing, sight	• רְאִיָּה - ב׳
deceit, sloth	רְמִיָּה - ב׳

1st rad., gutteral, and 3rd rad. he:

ship, boat	אָנִיָּה - נ׳
poverty	עניה - נ׳

אַגָאָה, קַשָּלָה

בַּקָשׁת-, בַּקָשׁתִי, בַּקָשׁתְכֵם, בַּקָשׁוֹת, בַּקָשׁוֹת-, בַּקָשׁוֹתַי, בַּקָשׁוֹתִיכָם

Three rads. with ending $\overline{n_{--}}$. 1st rad. has a patah, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte and a <u>qamats</u>. The patah and the 1st <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. For $\overline{n_{--}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of pi'el verbal nouns.

terror	בַּלְהָה - כ׳
request	בַקָּשָה - כ
destruction, sabotage	• חַבָּלָה - כ׳
direction, attention	• בַּוְנָה - כ׳
danger	• קַבָּנָה - ב
receiving, receipt, Kabbalah	 קַבָּלָה - מֹ
remedy, regulation, reform	• אַקְנָה - נ׳

אָאָגוֹן, קָשָלוֹן אַגָּאַ

זַכְרוֹן-, זַכְרוֹנִי, זַכְרוֹנְהֶם, זַכְרוֹנוֹת, זְכְרוֹנוֹת-, זַכְרוֹנוֹתַי, זְכְרוֹנוֹחֵיהָ

Three rads. with ending 1i--. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>da-gesh</u> forte and a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> changes to a silent <u>shwa</u> so that the first two rads. form one syll.

הַשָּׁחוֹן - ד׳
זַבַּרוֹן - ז׳
בַּשְׁלוֹן - ז׳
נְצָחוֹן - ז'
י אַכָּבוֹן - ז׳
פְּקָדוֹן - ז׳
רְקָבוֹי - ד׳
'יִשְׁבְּעוֹן - ז'
∆ שִׁשְׁפוֹן - ד׳
กุลุลก่ - กุลุล

Var. 25a 1st rad.-guttural

.... ispn

The segol is maintained.

snail	• הְלָּדוֹן - ז׳
saving	• חִקָּכוֹן - ז׳
pencil	• עָפְרוֹן - ז׳
tenth-part	יַעָשֶׂרוֹן - ז׳

S. E.

Var. 25b 2nd rad.-guttural and <u>resh</u>

זָאָגון, הָטָלון אַגאַ

.... אַרְעוֹז-

The tsere is maintained in sg. abs.

deficit, shortage	ז - אַרָעוֹן • ז
disgrace, shame	דָרָאוֹן - ז׳
jaundice, mildew	יַרָקוֹן - ז׳
payment	י פּרָעוֹן - ז׳ •
(etc. אַבוֹנִי) appetite	• הַאָבוֹן - ד

Var. 25c 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

ַאָאַיּוֹן, קּשָּיוֹן

. . . . - 11º14

Yod is maintained.

Let in a record P.

shame, disgrace	בְּזָיוֹך - ז׳
sheet, page, copy	י אַלָיוֹן - ד׳
concession, right, merit	∆ זְבָּיוֹן - ז׳
destruction, ruin	כּלְיוֹן - ד׳
experiment, trial	נְקַיוֹן - ז׳

Var. 25d 1st rad.-guttural and 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (<u>yod</u>)

....⁻¹¹"

This variant is a combination of variants .25a and 25c.

	vision	חָדְיוֹן - ז׳
logic,	common sense, reason	הְאָיוֹן - ד
(חְכִיוֹנוֹת)	expectation, waiting	חַבָּיוֹז - ז

2

זא איוו, קטלון אנג איז

רְגְשׁוֹן-, רְגְשׁוֹנִי, רְגְשׁוֹנְכֶם, רְגְשׁוֹנִים, רְגְשׁוֹנֵי-, רְגְשׁוֹנֵי, רְגְשׁוֹנֵי,

Three rads. with ending 11 --. 1st rad. has a hiriq, the 2nd a shwa. The hiriq and the shwa are maintained in the declension.

'T -	ס אדרון
Ύτ -	פּּתְרוֹן
4 -	• צְמְחוֹן
΄τ -	ַרְגָשׁוֹן ۵
ή-	יַּתְרוֹז
	Υ - Υ - Υ -

stink, stench

י פְרָחוֹן - ז' שְׁלְטוֹן - ז' government, authority

Var. 26a 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אַזייון, קטיון xx

ישָריוֹן - . . .

Yod is maintained, with plural ending ni --.

resemblance, similitude	דְמִיוֹן - ז׳
ransom, redemption	פִּדִיוֹן - ד
weakness, feebleness	רְפִיוֹן - ד
permit, license	רְשִׁיוֹן - ז׳
equality, equalization	∆ שִׁוְיוֹן - ז׳
armor, weaponry	ישריון - ז׳

אַאָאון, קַשָּלון

שַׁבְּחוֹן-, שַׁבְּחוֹנִי, שַׁבְּחוֹנְכֶם, שַׁבְּחוֹנִים, שַׁבְּחוֹנֵי-, שַׁבְּחוֹנֵי, שַׁבְּחוֹנִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending 1i--. 1st rad. has a <u>patch</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>patch</u> is maintained in the declension. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in all forms. The <u>holam plene</u> of 1i-- is maintained.

(אַנָּארוֹן also) collar ז - זַנָּארוֹן o complete rest, peace, sabbatical ז - שַׁנָּתוֹן - ז

אַגָּאוֹן, קַטָלוֹן

פּרְזוֹן-, פּרְזוֹנִי, פּרְזוֹנְכֶם, פּרְזוֹנוֹת, פּרְזוֹנוֹת-, פּרְזוֹנוֹתֵי, פּרְזוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending 1^{i} --. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qa</u>-<u>mats</u>. Instead of a <u>shwa</u>, there is a <u>hiriq</u> (or <u>patah</u>) in all forms. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in all forms.

The declension of this mishqal is like that of the TiXXX mishqal, No.25.

(פַּנְפּוֹן: small wing	ס הְנָפוֹן - ז׳
open country, free inhabitants	פּרָזוֹן - ז׳

אַצְאַרּת, קְטֵלוּת

הְּבִדוּת-, הְּבֵדוּתִי, הְּבֵדוּתְכֶם, הְּבֵדֻיּוֹת, הְּבֵדֻיּוֹתֵי, הְבֵדֻיּוֹחֵיכָם

Three rads. with ending n_{1--} . First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending n_{1--} is maintained except in the pl., where there is n_{1--} .

heaviness, weight	∆ כָּבֵדוּת - ב
fullness, abundance	ס מְלֵאוּת - נ׳
saltiness, salinity	ס מְלַחוּת - כ׳
completeness, wholeness, perfection	∆ שלמוּת - נ׳

אַאַגוּת, קָטְלוּת

מַלְכוּת-, מַלְכוּתִי, מַלְכוּתְכָם, מַלְכָיּוֹת, מַלְכָיּוֹת-, מַלְכָיּוֹתֵי, מַלְכָיּוֹחֵיבֶם

Three rads. with ending n_{1--} . 1st rad. has a <u>patab</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The syll, formed by the <u>patab</u> and <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The ending n_{1--} is maintained except in pl. forms, where there is $n_{1^{2}--}$.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of abstract nouns. It has the <u>qat1</u> structure of the segolates. There is no <u>dagesh</u> <u>lene</u> in **LATCO** at the beginning of 2nd syll.

maturity, puberty	• בַּגְרוּת - כֹ
(see footnote) opposite of Kashruth	∆ טַרְפּוּת - ב
childhood	ס יַלְדוּת - נֹ
orphanhood	∆ בַּתְמוּת - בֹ
Kashruth*	• בַּשְׁרוּת - כֹ
kingdom	מַלְכוּת - כֹ
authority	ס פַמְכוּת - כ׳
slavery	עַבְדוּת - כ׳
simplicity, austerity, naturalness	ס פשטרת - ב

*the rabbinical regulations which govern the dietary laws of observing Jews

Var. 30a 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַאַאָרָת, קַטָלוּת (G)

....נַעַרוּת-

The hataf patah is maintained.

youth, boyhood, adolescence

• בַּעַרוּת - כ

(G) (G) xxxית, קטלית

שַׁחַרִית-, שַׁחַרִיתִי, שַׁחַרִיתְכֶם, שַׁחַרִיּוֹת, שַׁחָרִיּוֹת-, שַׁחָרִיּוֹתֵי, שַׁחַרִיּוֹתִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending n^2 -.. 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>ha-taf patah</u> (due to the <u>het</u>). The <u>patah</u> and the <u>hataf patab</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending n^2 -- is maintained except in the pl. where it is n^{12} --.

morning, morning time (prayer) ז - שַׁחַרִית - בֹ

xxxית, קטלית

שְׁאַרִית-, שְׁאָרִיתִי, שְׁאָרִיתָכֶם, שְׁאֵרִיּוֹת, שְׁאָרִיּוֹת-, שְׁאָרִיּוֹתַי, שְׁאָרִיּוֹתַי,

Three rads. with ending n^2 --. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending n^2 -- is maintained except in the pl., where it is n^{12} --.

remnant

שארית - כ׳

זַגָאָן , קַטָלָן

לַמְדַו-. לַמְדַנִי. לַמְדַנְכָס, לַמְדָנִים, לַמְדָנֵי-. לַמְדָנֵי, לַמְדָנֵיכָם

Three rads. with ending $1-\frac{1}{7}$. Ist rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> and <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings $0\frac{1}{7}$ -and $1\frac{1}{7}$ --, where there is a <u>patah</u>.

If <u>qal</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> medium. If <u>pi'el</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> mobile under the <u>dagesh</u> forte -- in both cases there is no <u>dagesh</u> <u>lene</u> in the following <u>RECEVENCE</u>.

This <u>mishqal</u> often denotes personal characteristics or abilities and also serves as adjectives.

one who
one who is always wil
one who 1
one who kno
а
а
one who busies hi with c
one who is
one who gets angry e
alwayswil one who 1 e who kno a busieshi with c ne who is

No. 33 cont.

a negligent person	• רַשְׁלָו - ז
marriage broker	∆ שַׁדְּכָו - ז׳
liar	• שַׁקָרָו - ז׳
demanding person	• אַבְעָו - ז׳

Var. 33a 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (<u>yod</u>)

אַצְיָז, קַטְיָז xx

. . . - 1<u>2</u>2

The yod is maintained.

1

one who cries a lot, crier, crybaby	o בּּכְיָן - ז׳
swimmer	• שַׁחְיָן - ד׳
drunk, drunkard	• שַׁתְיָן - ד׳
score-writer	• אַוְיָן - ד׳
executioner, hanger, henchman	∆ אַלְיָו - ז׳

אַגָּאָן , קָּטְלָן

שְׁרָבּוּ-, שְׁרְבָּנִי, שְׁרְבַנְכֵם, שֶׁרְבָנוֹת, שֶׁרְבְנוֹת-, שְׁרְבְנוֹתֵי, שְּרְבְנוֹתִיכֵם

Three rads. with ending 1--. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats qatan</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>qamats qatan</u> and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats gadol</u> of the ending is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings 0-- and 1--, where there is a <u>patab</u> and pl. cst. and pl. forms, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

offering, sacrifice

קרבו - ז

אַגאָר, קּטְלָו

שְׁלְחַוּ-, שְׁלְחַנִי, שְׁלְחַנְכָם, שְׁלְחַנוֹת, שְׁלְחַנוֹת-, שְׁלְחַנוֹתַי, שְׁלְחַנוֹתֵי, בָּ

table

שלחו - ז׳

ֹרָבְשָׁו - ז' פִּשְׁמָו - ז'

אַגאַז . קטלו

כּּבְשַוּ-, כִּבְשָׁנִי, כִּבְשַׁנְכָם, כִּבְשָׁנִים, כְּבְשָׁנִי-, כִּבְשְׁנִי, בְּבְשְׁנִיכִם

Three rads. with ending $1-\frac{1}{7}$. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> and <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings $0-\frac{1}{7}$ and $1-\frac{1}{7}$, where there is a <u>patah</u> and pl. cst. and before the endings $0-\frac{1}{7}$, $1-\frac{1}{7}$, and $1-\frac{1}{7}$, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

> oven, furnace linen, flax

Var. 36a 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (<u>yod</u>)

אַיָּדָן, קָטָיָן xx

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

The yod is maintained.

N

building, construction (grammar - conjugation)	בּּנְיָז - ז׳
matter, thing, affair	אָבְיָן - ז׳
property, cattle, possession	קְנְיָן - ז׳

Mer all

אַגְצָברּת, קַטְלָברּת

אַדְלָנוּת-, אַדְלָנוּתִי, אַדְלָנוּתְכֶם, אַדְלָגִיּוֹת, אַדְלָגִיּוֹת-, אַדְלָגִיּוֹתַי, אַדְלָגִיּוֹתִיכֶם

Three rads. plus Λ --. 1st has a patah, the 2nd a shwa, the 3rd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. The Λ -- is maintained except in the pl. forms, where there is Λ ¹²₂--.

This is a mishqal of abstract nouns.

1

haughtiness, arrogance	∆ אַדְלָנוּת - נֹ
sermonizing, preaching, exposition	∆ דַּרְשָׁנוּת - נ׳
prostitution, harlotry	ס יַצְאָנוּת - נ׳
goring, batting	ס נַגְחֲנוּת - נ׳
generosity, munificence	• נַדְבַנוּת - כ׳
squandering, extravagance	∆ פַזַרָנית - כ׳
hesitancy, wavering	ס פַּקַחָנוּת - כ׳
stinginess, miserliness	Δ ציקנות - כ
obedience, submissiveness	ס צַיְתָנוּת - נ׳
card gambling	ס קַלְפַנוּת - נ׳
conservatism	ס שַמָּרְנוּת - כ׳

אַאָגָנית, קַטְלָנִית

ַרַקְדָנִיח-, רַקְדָנִיחִי, רַקְדָנִיחְכֶם, רַקְדָנִיּוֹח, רַקְדָנִיוֹח-, רַקְדָנִיוֹתִי, רַקְדָנִיוֹחֵיכֶם

Three rads. plus $n^2 \dot{j}$ -- (<u>nun</u> is the ending of $-1\chi\chi\chi$ -, and the $-n^2\chi$ is added to it). 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>, the 3rd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> and <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. The syll. $n^2 \dot{j}$ -- is maintained except in the pl. forms, where there is $n^{\frac{1}{2}} \dot{j}$ --.

This is the fem. counterpart of 1XXX, see no. 33.

haughty, arrogant (fem.)	ס אַדְלַנִיח - נֹ
preacher (fem.) exposition (of Scriptures)	• דַּרְשָׁנִית - ב׳
street walker, prostitute	∆ יַצאָנִית - נ׳
donor, benefactor (fem.)	۵ נַדְבַנִיח - כ
squanderer (fem.)	∆ בַּזְרָנִיח - כ
hesitant (fem.)	ס פּסָחָנִית - נ׳
obedient (fem.)	• צַיְתָנִית - נ׳
consumer (fem.)	• צַרְכָנִית - נֹ
gambler at cards (fem.)	ס קַלְפָנִית - בֹ
oald-headed, ice-vendor (fem.)	• קַרְחָנִית - ב
dancer (fem.)	ס בקדנית - כ
conservative (fem.)	ס שמרנית - ב

b

אַגאַת, קטלת

אְבָרֶח-, אְבִרְאִי, אְבִרְאָכֶם, אְבַרוֹת, אְבִירוֹת-, אְבִירוֹתַי, אְבִירוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}$. Ist rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd and 3rd rads., a <u>segol</u>. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>biriq</u> or a <u>bi-</u> <u>riq</u> with <u>yod</u> (in pl. forms), except in the pl. abs., where there is a <u>qamats</u>. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a shwa in sg. forms and it does not occur in pl. forms.

lady, Mrs., Miss	אְבֶרֶח - נ׳	
claustrum, cloister	אָדְרָת - ב׳	
addition	• יְהֶרָת - כֹ	
(pl ni•) assembly, gathering	• כנסת - נ׳	

Var. 39a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַגָּאָ, הָקָטָלָת (G)

עַצֶרֶת-, עַצַרְתִּי, עַצַרְתְּכֶם, עַצָרוֹת, עַצְרוֹת-, עַצְרוֹתַי, עַצְרוֹתֵיכָם

The <u>hataf patab</u> is maintained except in pl. cst. and pl. forms, where there is a patab.

The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>patab</u> in sg. forms, a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. & pl. forms. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a shwa in the sg. forms, and it does not occur in the pl. forms.

horseradish	• <u>מַזְר</u> ָת - ב׳
crown	<u>אַטֶרֶת</u> - נ׳
convocation	עצרת - ב

אַגאָת, קָּטְלָת

ּכְּתְבֶת-, כְּתְבְתִּי, כְּתְבְתְכֵם, כְּתוֹבוֹת, כְּתוֹבוֹת-, כְּתוֹבוֹתֵי, כְּתוֹבוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>holam</u> defec. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>qamats qatan</u>. In pl. forms, there is a <u>holam plene</u>. The <u>segol</u> of $n_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}$ is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in pl. forms.

writing,	address	5	-	<u>הַתְבָת</u>
	copper	5	-	נחשת
waste, refuse,	rubbish	3	-	• פּּסֹלָת
	incense	5	-	קטרח

אַגאַת, קָשָּלָת

צַמְרָת-, צַמַרְאִי, צַמַּרְאָכָם, צַאָרוֹת, צַאָּרוֹת-, צַאָרוֹתַי, צַאָרוֹתִיכָם

Three rads. with ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>segol</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>patah</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>segol</u> of 2nd rad. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms, a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. The <u>segol</u> of n_{--} is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. It becomes a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in other forms.

This mishqal often denotes diseases or imperfections.

rubella	• אַדְמָת - נ׳
mantle	אדרת - ב
bright spot	בהרת - נ׳
coal	אַחְלָת - כ
hemophilia	o דמתח - נ'
wart, callus	יַבְּלָת - ב
hydrophobia, rabies	ס בַּלְבַת - כ
diabetes	ס קַבְּרָת - כ
syphillis	• עַאָּבָת - ב
tooth decay	עששת - ב
jaundice	• צַהְבָת - כ
scar	צַלְקָת - כ׳
summit, tree-top	צַמָּרָת - כ
train	ס בַבָּבַת - ב
whooping cough	• שעלה - כ

Var. 41a 2nd rad.-guttural

אַצאַת, קָטַלַת

צָרַעָּתִי, צָרַעָּתְּכֶם, צָרָעוֹת, צְרְעוֹת-, צָרְעוֹתִי, צְרְעוֹתֵיכָם

lst rad. has a <u>qamats</u>, the 2nd and 3rd, a <u>patab</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained. The <u>patab</u> of 2nd rad. is maintained except in pl. abs., where there is a <u>qamats</u> and in pl. cst. and pl. forms, where there is a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>patab</u> of 3rd rad. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in other forms.

leprosy

זַרַעַת - נ

Var. 41b 3rd rad.-guttural

אַצאַת, קשַלַת

צַלַחַת-, צַלַחְאִי, צַלַחְאָכֶם, צַלְחוֹת, צַלְחוֹת-, צַלְחוֹתִי, צַלְחוֹתִיכֶם

For declension descrip., see Var. 41a.

boldness	5 - n <u>naa</u>
crying, lachrymation	<u>דַמּע</u> ַת - נ׳
seal-ring, ring	2 - מַבַּעַת
plate, dish	צַלַחַת - נ
flash, water-bottle	צַפַּחַת - כ׳
fever	קדַתַת - כ
influenza	שפעה - ב

אָאָאָת, קּשְּׁלָת

בְּקֹרֶת-, בְּקָרְתִי, בְקָרְתְכֵם, בְּקוֹרוֹת, בְּקוֹרוֹת-, בְּקוֹרוֹתֵי, בְקוֹרוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{\overline{i}\overline{i}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>bolam</u> defec. and a <u>dagesh forte</u>, the 3rd a <u>segol</u>. The <u>biriq</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>bolam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. It changes to a <u>qamats qatan</u> in sg. forms and a <u>bolam plene</u> in pl. forms. The <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. It becomes a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in pl. forms.

criticism, inquiry	בִּקְרֶת - כ׳
joint meal, picnic	• קבּלֶת - כ
suffix	o מְיּמֵׁת - נ׳
undertaking, work done by contract	• קבֹלָת - כ׳
prefix	ס קולמת - מ

אַגאָת, קַטְלָת

בַּצְרֶת-, בַּצְרְתִי, בַּצְרְתְכֶם, בַּצְרוֹת, בַּצְרוֹת-, בַּצְרוֹתַי, בַּצְרוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}$. 1st rad. has a patah, the 2nd a holam defec. and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The patah is maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. It changes to <u>qamats</u> in sg. forms and pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. forms. The <u>segol</u> of $n_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}$ is maintained in sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in pl. forms.

drought, scarcity	הַצֹּרֶת - כ׳
small ball, bowl	• בַּדְּרֶת - נ׳
place of atonement	הַפּרֶת - נ׳
tradition	• מַסֹּרָת - כֹ

אָאָאָת, קשָלָת

אַאֶּרֶת-, אַאַּרְאִי, אָאַרְאָכֶם, אִאְרוֹת, אַאְרוֹת-, אָאָרוֹתַי, אָאָרוֹתִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{\overline{y}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd and 3rd a <u>segol</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. forms. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in pl. forms.

This is the female counterpart of XXX, see no. 12.

letter, note	אָאָרֶת - נֹ	
folly	אָהְלָת - נ׳	

xxix, קוטל

שוֹמֶר-, שוֹמְרִי, שוֹמְרָכָם, שוֹמְרִים, שוֹמְרֵי-, שוֹמְרֵי, שוֹמְרֵי, שוֹמְרֵי,

Three rads. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between 1st and 2nd rads. 2nd rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. <u>Holam plene</u> is maintained in the declension. <u>Tsere</u> is maintained in sg. cst. In other declen. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a mishqal of the gal participle.

אוֹרָב - ז	waylayer, ambusher
הור - ז	murderer
*יוֹבָל - ז׳	jubilee, cornet
יובק - ד׳	suckling, mammal
יוֹעֵץ - ד׳	adviser
יוֹצָר - ז׳	creator
מוֹכֵר - ז׳	seller
נוטר - ז׳	watchman, guard
סופר - ז׳	scribe
'т - с ід	sorcerer, magician
ז - זוָז	ruler, earl, marquis
'שוֹטָר - ז׳	fficial, clerk, policeman
שוֹמֵר - ז׳	guard
′า - ∪อู่า่ฮ′	judge
• מוֹפֵר - ז׳	tailor

*also rittir

0

Var. 45a 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גיאג קוטל, קוטל

אוֹהַב-, אוֹהַבִי, אוֹהַבְכֶם, אוֹהַבִים, אוֹהַבִי-, אוֹהַבַי, אוֹהָבֵיכָם

The <u>tsere</u> becomes <u>hataf patah</u> in all declen. forms except before η -, η -, ξ η -, where there is a <u>patah</u>.

priest	*כּיהֵן - ז׳
one who circumcises	• מוֹהֵל - ז'
jailer	סוֹהָר - ז׳
businessman, merchant	סוחר - ז'
worker	פועל - ז'
gate-keeper	שוער - ז׳

*defec. in Biblical Hebrew

Var. 45b 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G). גגאג, קוטל,

נוֹמָע-, נוֹקְעִי, נוֹמַעֵכֶם, נוֹקְעִים, נוֹקְעֵי-, נוֹקְעֵי, נוֹקָעֵיכֶם

Before the endings --, co, --, and lo, the 2nd rad. has a patah, the 3rd rad. a hataf patah.

guest, visitor	אוֹרֵחַ - ז׳
planter	נוֹאַעַ - ז׳
traveler	נוֹמַעַ - ז׳
painter, dyer	• צוֹבַעַ - ז׳
pharmacist, druggist	• רוֹקַחַ - ד׳
hearer, listener	שומע - ז׳

Var. 45c 3rd rad.-<u>aleph</u>

אוֹגא, קוֹטָא

רוֹפְאַי, רוֹפְאַיָם, רוֹפְאִים, רוֹפְאַי-, רוֹפְאַי, רוֹפְאַי, בּוֹ For descrip., see XXiX, variant 45b.

creator	בּוֹרָא - ד
topic, bearer, carrier	נושא - ז׳
reader	קורא - ז'
doctor	רופא - ז׳
enemy, foe	שוֹנא - ז׳

Var. 45d 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (<u>yod</u>)

גוֹגֶה, קוֹטֶה

בּוֹנֵה-, בּוֹנִי, בּוֹנְכֶס, בּוֹנִיס, בּוֹגֵי-, בּוֹנֵי, בּוֹגֵיכֶס

The he is maintained in sg. cst. In other forms, it does not occur.

builder, mason, beaver	בּוֹבֶה - ז'
exile, captive, wanderer	גּוֹלָה - ז׳
diver, water-drawer	דּוֹלֶה - ז׳
adulterer, fornicator	זוֹנֶה - ז׳
buyer, purchaser	קונה - ז'

xxix, קוֹטָל

עוֹלַם-, עוֹלָמִי, עוֹלַמְכָם, עוֹלָמִים, עוֹלְמֵי-, עוֹלָמֵי, עוֹלְמֵיכָם

Three rads. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between 1st and 2nd rads. and the 2nd rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{--} and \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>patab</u> and pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{--} , \Box_{2}^{--} , \Box_{2}^{--} , and \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

star	פּוֹכָב - ז
hook, hanger	• כּוֹלֶב - ד
(תוֹלְמוֹת also) eternity, world	עוֹלָם - ז׳
dove-cote	שוֹבָר - ז

With pl. ending ni --:

treasure	אוֹצָר - ז׳
lot, fate, fortune	גּוֹרָל - ז׳
signet-ring	ή - οπίυ
ram's horn, shofar	שופר - ז׳

xxix, קוֹטַל

אוֹפַן-, אוֹפַנִּי, אוֹפַנְכֶם, אוֹפַנִים, אוֹפַנִּי-, אוֹפַנַי, אוֹפַנֵיכָם

Three rads. There is a <u>bolam plene</u> between 1st and 2nd rads. 2nd rad. has a <u>patab</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u> and the <u>patab</u> are maintained in the declension. A <u>dagesh forte</u> is added to the 3rd rad. in all forms except before the endings 02-- and 12--.

wheel

'ז - זיפו

ארּאָא, קרּטָל ,xx

עוּגַב-, עוּגַבִי, עוּגַבְכֶם, עוּגָבִים, עוּגְבִי-, עוּגָבַי, עוּגְבַיָ

	aqueduct, w	atercourse	אּבְּל - ד׳
organ, a	ncient musical	instrument*	עוּגָב - ד
		fox	שוּעַל - ד

*see Gen. 4:21, Job 21:12, 30:31, Ps. 150:4

איאא, קיטל

הַיַבַּלִי, הִיבַלְכֵם, הֵיבְלִים, הֵיבְלִים, הֵיבְלֵי, הֵיבְלֵי, הֵיבְלֵי,

Three rads. 1st has a <u>tsere</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 1st and 2nd rads. 2nd rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>tsere</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{--} and \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>patab</u>, and in pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{--} , \Box_{2}^{--} , \Box_{2}^{--} , and \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

palace, the Temple, the Ark of Law הִיכַל - ז׳ also)

xixx, קטוֹל

יְחוֹם-, יְחוֹמִי, יְתוֹמְכָם,יְתוֹמִים, יְתוֹמֵי-, יְתוֹמֵי, יְתוֹמֵיכָם

Three rads. with <u>holam plene</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained.

Some words in this mishqal serve as adjectives as well as nouns.

adult, head, noble	גַּדוֹל - ז׳
south	זָּרוֹם - זֹ
orphan	יָתוֹם - ז׳
honor, glory	פָּבוֹד - ד
bitter herbs	מְרוֹר - ז׳
relative	קרוב - ז'

With pl. ending n1--:

	peace	ŕ	-	שְׁלוֹם	
tongue,	language	'n	-	לשוו	

Var. 50a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) xix<u>x</u>, קָּטוֹל

.-יעשור

The hataf patah is maintained.

אַדוו - ד	master
אַחוֹר - ז׳	behind, west
ז - נ`	(אחיוֹת, אחינוֹת) sister
ז' - אַרוֿז	ark
אַתוֹן - בֿ	(אַתוֹנוֹת) she-ass
י חָמוֹת - כֹ	(חִמִיוֹת, חֵמִיוֹת, mother-in-law
עשור - ד	decade

*special declensions for family member see <u>mishqal</u>, XX, no.154.

אַזאָ, קָטוֹל xixx

אַזוֹרָי, אַזוֹרָי, אַזוֹרָכֶם, אַזוֹרִים, אַזוֹרֵי-, אַזוֹרַי, אַזוֹרֵי, אַזוֹרָיכָם

Three rads. First rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. cst. In other forms there is a <u>hataf patab</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained.

hyssop	אַזוֹב - זֹ
(etc. אזורי, אזורי also) girdle, bond	ז - אַזוֹר
ephod	אפוֹד - ד

XAXX, קטול

אַבוּס-, אַבוּסִי, אַבוּסְכָם, אַבוּסִים, אַבוּסֵי-, אַבוּסֵי, אַבוּסִיכָם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd & 3rd rads. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>hataf patah</u>. The <u>shuruq</u> is maintained.

feeding trough, manger	אָבוּס - ז׳
(אמון-, אמוני, אמונים, אמוני-) trust	אמוּך - ד

אָאָרָא, קּשָּרָל

קפור-, קפורי, קפורְכֶם, קפורִים, קפורֵי-, קפורֵי, קפורֵיכֶם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>biriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between the 2nd & 3rd rads. The <u>biriq</u> and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of <u>pi'el</u> verbal nouns. Very few Biblical words fall into this mishqal.

loss, waste, ruin	אברד - ד׳
lst fruit(s)	הְפּוּר - ז׳
visit	• בְּקוּר - ז׳
ido1	אָלָהּל - ז׳
saying, talking, speech, word	י דַצַּרָר - ד
connecting, join, composition, treatise	• חְבּוּר - ז׳
positivity, affirmation	4 - 24°ņ •
desecration, profanation	• חְלוּל - ז'
education, schooling, training	1 - 1430 •
population, settlement	י ישוב - ז'
honor	T - T433 .
side, direction	'T - 1443 •
gathering, ingathering	4 - D493 .
atonement	לפור - ד'
teaching	למוד - ד׳
surrounding, rotation, turn, circle	A סברב - ד'
termination, end, graduation	4 - D4*D •

No. 53 cont.

story	• קפור - ז'
smoking	• עשון - ד׳
visitation, precept	פקרד - ד
drawing	• ۲۰۰۲ • ۲
distilling, clarifying	A צְּלוּל - ז׳
sanctification	• קדרש - ד
dance, dancing	• רְקּוּד - ז׳
lesson	ז - אַעוּר 🕯
detestation, abomination	שקרץ - ד

martin

Var. 53a <u>Tsere</u> before aleph and <u>resh</u> (sometimes <u>ayin</u>)

אוּא, קטוּל ,xixx

. . . .⁻٦4٦<u>a</u>

The tsere is maintained.

explanation, commentary	∆ הֵאוּר - ז`	
clarity, clarification	• בְּרוּר - ז׳	
emergency	• חָרוּם - ז׳	
refusal	• מֵאוּן - ד׳	
defilement, dirt	∆ קאוּב - ד	
refusal	• קרוּב - ז׳	
separation	∆ פרוּד - ד	

1

Var. 53b 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אָאָרִי, קשרי

· · · · · · · · ·

The yod is maintained.

revealing	T - 7474 •
confession, vow	י ודרי - ד׳
imitation	∆ חִקּוּי - ז׳
extinguishing	ס בָּבּוּי - ד׳
cover, covering	• כְּפּוּי - ד׳
lack, eclipse	∆ לְקוּי - ז׳
cleaning	• בִקְּרִי - ז׳
command	ተ - 244 ¥ •
expectation	י צפוי - ד
weakening, relaxing	י רְפּוּי - ז׳
equalization, parity	∆ שָׁרָרָי - ד׳

Var. 53c Quadriliteral

אָאַאראַ, קַלְקָרָל

.... אָלְאַוּל

Four rads. (a-b-a-b). 1st rad. has a <u>biriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 3rd and 4th rads. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

Many of these nouns are onomatopoeic.

waste	í - 11213 o
confusion	∆ בְּלְבּוּל - ז
rolling	• גְּלְאַוּל - ז׳
exactness, grammar	• רְקָדּרְק - ד׳
struggle, disagreement	• סְכָסוּר - ז׳
discussion, chatter	• פְּלְפּוּל - ד׳
doubting	• פְקְפּרְק - ד
ringing	• צְלְצַהּל - ז׳
rustling	י רשרוש - ז'
earthworm, diarrhea	• שְׁלְשׁוּל - ז׳

אָאָנא, קטול

גְּבּוֹרִ-, אָבּוֹרִי, אָבּוֹרְכֶם, אָבּוֹרִים, גְבּוֹרֵי-, אָבּוֹרֵי, אָבּוֹרֵיכֶם

Three rads. 1st has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>hiriq</u> and the <u>holam plene</u> are maintained in the declension.

hero, warrior	גְּבּוֹר - ז <i>`</i>
muzzle (for heifer)	ז - ז'הא
washstand, basin	פּיור - ד
(etc., -יזפרים, צפרים, bird	צפור - ד
hedgehog	קפוד - ד
pomegranate, ornament	רְמּוֹן - ז׳
With pl. ending ni:	

harp,	violin	כנור - ד

צנור - ד

pipe, tube, channel, drain, tube

xixx, קטול

בְּכוֹר-, בְּכוֹרִי, בְּכוֹרְכֶם, בְּכוֹרִים, בְּכוֹרֵי-, בְּכוֹרֵי, בְּכוֹרֵיכֶם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the 2nd & 3rd rads. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>holam plene</u> are maintained in the declension.

first-born	בָּכוֹר - ז׳
fir-tree	בְּרוֹש - ז׳
freedom, liberty	דְרוֹר - ז׳
river, Nile	*יְאוֹר - ד׳
foundation	יְסוֹד - ד׳
orphanhood	ס יְתוֹם - ד׳
laugh	ץ – ז׳
radish	• צַנוֹן - ד
underworld, nether regions	שאול - דו ב
derision, laughter	שְׂחוֹק - ד׳
abyss	מְהוֹם - ז׳

* probably Egyptian

Var. 55a 1st rad.-guttural

,xixx, קטול

....<u>ח</u>מור־...

The hataf patah is maintained.

	dream	חַלוֹם - ז׳
	he-ass	חַמוֹר – ז <i>'</i>
Sub-variant:		
	nut	ז - ז' אָגוֹז
	man	אנוש - ז׳

- Maria

١

XAXX, קטול

1139-37

פסוק-, פסוקי, פסוקכם, פסוקים, פסוקי-, פסוקי, פסוקיכם

Three rads. 1st has a <u>qamats</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. Instead of <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in all forms. The <u>shuruq</u> is main-tained.

Words in this <u>mishqal</u> are <u>qal</u> passive participles and often also serve as adjectives.

verse (Bible)	• פֶּתוּב - ז׳
verse (Bible), sentence	י פְּסוּק - ד׳
creature, passive voice (grammar)	• פַּעוּל - ז
hidden secrets	צפון - ד׳

Var. 56a lst rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גיּזגי, קָטוּל (G)

_חתול- . . .

The hataf patah is maintained.

חָלוּץ	ή-	pioneer
∆ חֲנוּט	ή-	mummy, embalmed body
חָרוּץ	ή-	active, diligent person
• חתול	4 -	cat

CRAME ST

Var. 56b 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גיז גַן קטוּלַ, גַיז גַע

A CONTRACTOR

פּצוּעַי, פּצוּעָי, פּצוּעָכָם, פּצוּעִים, פּצוּעֵי-, פּצוּעַי, פּצוּעַיָם The 3rd rad. has a <u>hataf patah</u> before the endings and ו--.כָן

brine, salty person	• מָלוּחַ - ז
injured, wounded person	פֿגנע - ג
leper	ז - אַרוּעַ - ז׳
(שְׁבוּעוֹת) week	ישָׁבוּעַ - ד ^י
meaning, sense	ישמוע - ז'

all all a

Var. 56c(1) 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אַגי, קָטוי XX

שְׁבוּיִי, שְׁבוּיִי, שְׁבוּיִכֶם, שְׁבוּיִים, שְׁבוּיֵי-, שְׁבוּיֵי, שְׁבוּיֵיכֶם

The yod is maintained.

and the second sec

one who is discovered, revealed	אַלוּי - ז׳
subscriber	י מַנוּי - ז'
someone or something available usual, or common	∆ מֲצוּי - ז׳
one who is married	• בַשֹּהִי - ז׳
captive, prisoner	שָׁבוּי - ז׳

militar

0

Var. 56c(2) 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אַצּאַת, קְּטָאָת

אָלוּת-, אָלוּתִי, אָלוּתְכָם, אָלִיוֹת, אָלְיּוֹת-, אָלְיּוֹתֵי, אָלְיּוֹתֵיכָם

The <u>qamats</u> is maintained. The ending n_{+-} is maintained except in the pl., where there is $n_{+-}^{i_{p}}$.

exile, captivity, the Diaspora	אֲלוּת - ב
pride, haughtiness	רְמוּת - ב׳
parity, equality	ס שוות - ב

אַצֹּוּא, קשויל

פַדּוּר-, פַדּוּרַי, פַדּוּיְכָם, פַדּוּרִים, פַדּוּגֵי-, פַדּוּרֵי, פַדּוּרֵי,

Three rads. First has a <u>patab</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>patab</u> and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

leader, prince, ox	אַלוּף - ז'
(ראָח - also) young man, lad	- 1 ²
ball	פַדּוּר - ז׳
weasal	ס קמור - ז׳
pillar, column	יע - ד' yapy
he-goat	עתוד - ד׳
orange (tree)	T - 1198 0

Var. 57a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַזּאַ, קַטּוּלַ, אַזּאַ

שנום-, שנוטי, ענוטכם, שנוטים, שנוטי-, שמוטי, שנוטיכם

The final patah is maintained except before the endings $A_{--}, a_{--}, and 1$, where there is a hataf patah.

fir	(tree)	ή.	- שֿאַשּוּ מַ	•
apple	(tree)	ή.	G199	

*found in Mesha Inscription, lines 9, 23

XIXX, קטול

אָבוּל, אָבוּלִי, אָבוּלְכֶם, אְבוּלִים, אְבוּלֵי-, אָבוּלֵי, אָבוּלֵיכֶם

Three rads. with <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd & 3rd rads. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

boundary	אְבוּל - ד׳
troop	אָדהד - ד׳
printing	• *דְּפּוּס - ז׳
fly	זְבוּב - ז׳
abode, forthheaven	זְבוּל - ז׳
import	ס*איבוא - ז׳
increase	יְבוּל - ז׳
export	יצרא - ד׳
form, creature	יצור - ז׳
nature, life, world	·
cage	פְּלוּב - ז'
something	• כְּלוּם - ז'
cherub	קרוּב - ז׳
clothing	לְבַהָּשׁ - ז׳
cross	• צלוּב - ז'
property, substance	רכהש - ז'

*probably Greek

**formed by analogy - does not actually belong to the mishqal

אָאיא, קָטִיל

שְׁמִידִי, שְׁמִידְכֶם, שְׁמִידִים, שְּמִידֵי-, שְׁמִידֵי, שְׁמִידֵי,

Three rads. 1st has a <u>qamats</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. The <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained.

This <u>mishqal</u> includes: 1) words of different harvests, בָּצִיר, הָאָיָר, הָאָיִר, אָבִיר, פָאָיר, אָבָיב, etc. and other agriculturally important words, אָבִיר, אָבִיר, פָאָיר, נוּאָדי etc.; 2) ti-

chosen-one	בָּחִיר - ז׳
vintage	בָּצִיר - ז'
one-born	יַלִיד - זֹ
right-hand	יְמִין - ד׳
shark	• בָּרִיש - ז׳
time of olive harvest	• מָסִיק - ד׳
leader	נְגִיד - ז׳
prince, benefactor, donor, noble	נִדִיב - ז׳
one consecrated a Nazirite	נְזִיר - ז׳
prince	בְּסִיהָ - ז׳
subject, servant of the Temple, citizen	נַּתִין - ז׳
one who has escaped	פַּלִיט - ד
overseer, officer, clerk	פָקיד - ז׳
small/young one	צַעִיר - ז׳
east, east wind	קַדִים - ד
fruit-picking	קטיף - ז'

-137-

No. 59 cont.

nninco	קַצִין - ד׳
prince	1 = 1.4 <u>¥</u>
harvest	קַצִיר - ז
jelly, aspic, clot	• קָרִישׁ - ז׳
hireling	יַשׂכִיר - ז׳
brier, diamond	יָשָמִיר - ז <i>'</i>
male-goat	יַשָּׁעִיר - ז׳
remnant	שָׁרִיד - ז׳
continuity, Temple sacrifice	מְמִיד - ד׳

- John Stalle

Var. 59a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גייגג קָטִיל (G)

. . . . אַנְיב־,

The hataf patab is maintained.

spring (time)	אָבִיב - ז׳
prisoner	אָסִיר - ז׳
nobleman	אַצִיל - ז׳
pious-one	חָקיד - ז׳
eggplant	• חָצִיל - ז׳
hay, grass	חֲצִיר - ז׳

Var. 59b 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גיּאַיָּאָ, קָטִיָּלָ גייָיָיָ, קָטיָל

נְבִיאִי, נְבִיאֵי, נְבִיאֵים, נְבִיאִים, נְבִיאֵי, נְבִיאֵי, נְבִיאֵי, נְבִיאֵי, 3rd. rad. has a <u>hataf patab</u> before the endings ---, ם-- and ו---

cup	אָרָיע - ד
(לְבָאִים also) lion	לָבִיא - ד
prophet	נָּבְיא - ז׳
prince, president	נַשִׂיא - ז׳
expanse	רָקיצ - ז׳
rug, carpet	• שָׁטִים - ז'
messenger	• שֶׁלִיחַ - ז׳

5

Var. 59c 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אָאָית, קָטִית

זֿוֹגע-' זֿוֹגעֹי' זֿוֹגעֹלם' זֿוֹגעע' זֿוֹגעע-' זֿוֹגעע' זֿוֹגעלם

The ending n_{-}^{*} is maintained except in pl. forms, where there is n_{-}^{*} .

hewn stones	אָזית - נ׳	
corner, angle	זוית - נ׳	

אַיָּאָיא, קטיל

סַכּין-, סַכִּינִי, סַכְּינְכֶם, סַכִּינִים, סַכִּינֵי-, סַכִּינֵי, סַכִּינִיכָם

Three rads. 1st rad. has a <u>patab</u>, the 2nd a <u>biriq</u> and a <u>dagesh</u> <u>forte</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>patab</u> and the <u>biriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension.

Nouns in this mishqal often also are adjectives.

mighty one, knight	אַבּיר - ז׳
mighty, powerful one	אַדְּיר - ז׳
great, grand one	בַּבָּיר - ז׳
flame, torch	לַפִּיד - ז'
knife	י סַכְּין - ז׳
sapphire	קַפָּיר - ז׳
merry, joyful one	עליז - ז'
righteous, pious one	צַדִּיק - ז׳
dryness, aridity	צַמים - ד'
sea monster, crocodile	מַנִּין - ז׳

אָאָיא, קְטִיל

דָּבִיר-, דְּבִירִי, דְבִירְכֶם, דְּבִירִים, דְבִינֵי-, דְבִינֵי, דְבִינֵיקָם

Three rads. with <u>yod</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension.

sanctuary, Holy of Holies	דְּבִיר - ז׳
friend	יְדִיד - דֹ
street, road	• בְּרִיש - ז׳
fool	הְסִיל - ז׳
young lion	נְפִיר - ד
spelling	• כְּתִיב - ד׳
price	מְחִיר - ז׳
coat	מעיל - ז'
barrack, temporary building	• צְרָיף - ז׳
path	שְׁבְיּל - ז׳
plum	• שויף - ד
boil, black leprosy	שחין - ז'

Var. 61a 1st rad.-guttural

```
(G) (G)
גייגג קטיל (G)
```

. . . . אויר-.

The hataf patah is maintained.

and an all the first first

air	אַוִיר - ז׳
Sub-variant:	
fool	אַוִיל - ז׳
nought, idol, false god	אליל - ז׳

*Greek origin

のないのであるというというという

aller day of

Var. 61b 3rd rad.-<u>he</u> (yod)

אַצִית, קטית

בְּכִיח-, בְּכִיחִי, בְּכִיחְכֶם, בְּכִיּוֹח, בְּכִיּוֹת-, בְּכִיּוֹחֵי, בְּכִיּוֹחֵי, בְּ

The ending $\Pi^{,-}$ is maintained except in pl. forms, where there is $\Pi^{,--}$.

weeping	בְּכִיח - נ׳
covenant	בְּרִית - נ׳
(שְׁבִיחִים) captivity	שְׁבִית - ב׳

אוֹאַאָה, קוֹטָלָה

תּוְעַבַת-, הּוְעַבַתִי, הּוְעַבַתְכָם, הּוֹעָבוֹת, הּוְעַבוֹת-, הּוְעַבוֹתַי, הּוְעַבוֹתִיכָם

Three rads. with ending $n_{-\tau}$. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the lst and 2nd rads. 2nd rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>hataf patah</u>. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

The tav is a rad., not a preform., as in AICON.

abomination

תועבה - נ׳

אַנְאָבָנּת, קוֹטָלְבָנּת xix

סוֹבְלָנוּח-, סוֹבְלָנוּחִי, סוֹבְלָנוּחְכֶם, סוֹבְלָנֻיּוֹח, סוֹבְלָנֻיּוֹח-, סוֹבְלָנִיּוֹחַי, סוֹבְלָנִיוֹחַיכֶם

Three rads. plus Π_{1} -. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between 1st and 2nd rads. 2nd rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 3rd a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u>, <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. Π_{1} -- is maintained except in pl. forms, where it is Π_{1}^{i} -.

tolerance, toleration

ס סוֹבְלְנוּת - נ׳

אַנאָאָת, קוֹטָלָת

חוֹחֶנְת-, חוֹחַנְאִי, חוֹחַנְאְכֶם, חוֹחְנוֹחד, חוֹחְנוֹחַי, חוֹחְנוֹחֵיכָם

Three rads. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the 1st two rads. The 2nd & 3rd have a <u>segol</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>segol</u> of the 2nd rad. is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. forms, the vowel is a <u>patah</u> and it does not occur in the pl. The <u>segol</u> of 3rd rad. is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. and pl. forms, the vowel is a <u>shwa</u>. This mishqal often denotes female occupations or characteristics.

ס חוצלת - ב
חוֹתְמֵת – ב׳
ה - ה מי ה
נוֹבְלָת - ב׳
σ - σ ίς μα
ס עוֹדָרָת - כ
ס שוֹטָרָת - ב׳

With pl. abs. -nixxix:

כּוֹחֶבֶח - כ׳	address
פּוֹחֶרֶת - נ׳	capital (of pillar), headline
ס עוֹפֵרָח - כ	lead

אַזֹאָה, קּטוֹלָה xixx

זְמוֹרַת-, זְמוֹרָתִי, זְמוֹרַתְכֶם, זְמוֹרוֹת, זְמוֹרוֹת-, זְמוֹרוֹתַי, זְמוֹרוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $\overline{n_{--}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>ho-</u> <u>lam plene</u> between the 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>holam plene</u> are maintained in the declension. For $\overline{n_{--}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

birthright, primogeniture	בּכוֹרָה - כֹ
bee, Deborah	דְּבוֹרָה - נ׳
branch, shoot, vine-twig	זְמוֹרָה - כ׳
frankincense	לבוֹנָה - נ׳
tradition, Massorah	∆ מסורה - נ׳

Var. 65a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) גינגָה, קַטוֹלָה (G). גינגָה,

. . . . - <u>ע</u>בוֹדַת-

The hataf patah is maintained.

small coin	אַגוֹרָה - כֹ
girdle, belt	חֵגוֹרָה - כֹ
work, temple service	עַבוֹדָה - נֹ

al mar

אַצּגאָה, קְּטוּלָה

מֶלוּכַת-, מְלוּכָתָי, מְלוּכַחֲכֶם, מְלוּכוֹת, מְלוּכוֹת-, מְלוּכוֹתַי, מְלוּכוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintianed in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This mishqal is not to be confused with the mishqal - aXXX No.22.

אָבוּלָה - נ׳	border
אְבוּרָה - נ	strength, might
ישועה - נ	deliverance, salvation
מְלוּכָה - נ	kingdom
נְחוּשֶׁה - נ	brass
• פְּרוּטֶה - נ	small coin (in its worth)
קבוּצָה - נ	group grave
הְבוּרָה - נ	
שְׁבַוּאָה - נ	oath
שמועה - נ	report, rumor

Var. 66a 1st rad.-guttural

אַצּרּאָה, קַטוּלָה

....אַרוּחַת-,.

Hataf patah is maintained.

bean, pea	י אַפּוּנָה - נ׳ o
meal	יַאַרוּחָה - נ′ <u>.</u>
group, organization	חַבוּרָה - נ'
female cat	'חַתּרְלָה - נ
deserted (abandoned) wife	∆ עַגוּנָה - נ׳

and and

אַצּאַיּת, קטּוּלִית

שְׁקוּפִית-, שְׁקוּפִיתִי, שְׁקוּפִיחְכֶם, שְׁקוּפִיוֹת, שְׁקוּפִיוֹת-, שְׁקוּפִיוֹתֵי, שְׁקוּפִיוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending N^{2} --. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, and there is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending N^{2} -- is maintained except in the pl., where it is $N^{1/2}$ --.

Many of the words in this mishqal are diminutives.

small band, caravan	• גְּדַהְדָיַת - נ׳
small fishing boat, skiff	ס דְּגוּגִית - ב׳
glass	זְכוּכִית - ב׳
(i.e. a small cabbage) cauliflower	ס פרובית - ב
(lantern) slide, diapositive slide	ס שקופית - ב

אָאָיאָה, קּטִילָה אַזיי

רְשִׁימַת-, בְשִׁימָתִי, בְשִׁימַתְכֵם, בְשִׁימוֹת, בְשִׁימוֹת-, בְשִׁימוֹתִי, בְשִׁימוֹתִיכֶם

Three rads. with ending $n_{-\frac{1}{2}}$. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\frac{1}{2}}$ descrip. see p. 5%.

This <u>mishqal</u> is a verbal noun of the <u>qal</u>. Many words in this <u>mish-</u> <u>qal</u> have verbal noun quality (gerund) and others have an independent meaning, some have both.

examination, test	ס בְּחִינָה - נ׳
creation, making	בְּרִיאָה - נ׳
cheese	אָבִינָה - נ׳
ice cream	ס גּּלִידָה - נ׳
galloping, gallop	ס דְּהִירָה - נ׳
enquiry, request	• דְרִישָׁה - נ׳
crawling, creeping	∆ זְחִילָה - נ׳
dipping, immersion, baptism	• טְבִילָה - נ׳
assimilation, mixing	∆ טְמִיעָה - נ׳
knowledge	• יִדִיעָה - נ׳
form	• יְצִירָה - נ׳
descent, emigration	• יְרִידָה - נֹ
Yeshiva*, sitting	• יְשִׁיבָה - נ׳
writing	• הַתִּיבָה - נ׳
plemary session	ס מְלִיאָה - נ׳
anointing, princess	• נקיבה - נ׳
trip	• בסיעה - נ

-154-

No. 68 cont.

breath	• בְּשִׁימָה - נ׳
path	נְּתִיבָה - נ׳
forgiveness, pardon	קִלִיחָה - נ׳
meeting	∆ פְּגִיֹשֶה - נ׳
reading, calling	קְרִיאָה - נ׳
hearing	• 'שְׁמִיעָה - נ׳
guarding	• שְׁמִירָה - נ׳

*Jewish school, Talmudical college

10

Var. 68a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַיּאָה, קַטִילָה (G) גַּאַיאָה, יַקַטִילָה:

. . . . , הַרִיּגַת-,

Hataf patah is maintained.

atmosphere	• אַןירָה - נ
eating	אַכִּילָה - נ
going, walking	ַהַלִיבָה - נ
killing	• ְהַרִיאָה - נ
change	חַלִיפָה - נ
embalming, mummifying	∆ חַנִישָה - נ
doing, plot	עַלִילָה - נ
standing	• עַמִידָה - נ
flying	∆ יַעַפִּיפָה - נ
retention, stopping	• עַצִירָה - נ

אָאָיארּת, קְטִילוּת

זַפֿגפוּע-' וֹמֹגפוּעֹג' זֿמֿגפוּעֹלם' וֹמֹגפֿגוע' וֹמֹגפֿגע-' וֹמֹגפֿגוָע'' וֹמֿגפֿגעילים

Three rads. with ending Π --. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>shwa</u> and the <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending Π -- is maintained except in the pl., where there is Π ¹.

doing, recompense, favor	• גְּמֵילוּה - נ׳
elasticity, flexibility	ס גְּמָישׁוּת - נ׳
erectness, uprightness	ס זְקִיפוּת - ב׳
divorcing, separation	בְּרִיתוּת - נ׳
quickness, speed, haste	• מְהִירוּת - נ׳
ordination (rabbinic), construct state (grammar)	• קְמִיכוּת - נ׳
persecution	• רְדִיפּוּת - נ׳
gossip	• רְכִיּלוּת - נ׳

Var. 69a 1st rad.-guttural 22

אַגיּארת, קטילות

. . . . , עַדִיפוּת-,

Hataf patah is maintained.

	violence	3	-	• אַלִימוּת
delicacy,	nobility	3	-	<u>עדי נות</u> •
preference,	priority	3	-	עדיפות ∆

" p = 1

(G) (G) (G) אקטל (XXXX

אַמְצַע-, אָמְצַעָי, אָמְצַעָכָם, אָמְצַעִים, אָמְצַעִי-, אָמְצַעַי, אָמְצַעַי,

Three rads. with preform. - \aleph . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>patah</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>segol</u> of - \aleph and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>patah</u> is maintained in sg. cst. & before the endings \square_{r-1}^{r-1} and \square_{r-1}^{r-1} . In other sg. forms, pl. abs., and in all forms except before the endings \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , there is a <u>qamats</u>. In pl. cst. and before the endings \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , \square_{r-1}^{r-1} , there is a <u>shwa</u>.

middle

אַמצע - ד׳

With pl. ending ni --:

finger

5 - уахи

(G) (G) אקטל , XXXX

אָזְרַח-, אָזְרָחִי, אָזְרַחַכֶּם, אָזְרָחִים, אָזְרָחִי-, אָזְרָחַי, אָזְרָחֵיכָם

citizen	אָזְרָח - זֹ
gun, rifle	• אָקְדָּח - ד
challenge	יא את אר - ז'

אַגּגא, אַקָּטַל

אַרְגָט-, אַרְגָטִי, אַרְגַטְכֶם, אַרְגַטִים, אַרְגַטִי-, אַרְגַטִי, אַרְגַטִיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{\aleph}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> of $-\underline{\aleph}$ and <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension.

buckle	• אַרְזֵם - ד
girdle, belt	אַרְנֵט - ד
young (married) man, young gentleman	אברר - ז'

a lasta

אָגאוֹא, אָקטוֹל

אָחְרוֹג-, אָחְרוֹגִי, אָחְרוֹגְכָם, אָחְרוֹגִים, אָחְרוֹגִי-, אָחְרוֹגַי, אָחְרוֹגֵיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -N. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>bolam</u> <u>plene</u> between the 2nd & 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>segol</u> of -N and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>bolam</u> <u>plene</u> are maintained in the declension.

> fist citron

זָאָגְרוֹף - ז' אָאָרָוֹג - ז'

25

Var. 73a 3rd rad.-guttural

אָאָגאוֹאַ, אָקטוֹלַ

אָפְרוֹחַ-, אָפְרוֹחִי, אָפְרוֹחַכֶם, אָפְרוֹחִים, אָפְרוֹחֵי-, אָפְרוֹחֵיכָם

The 3rd. rad. has a hataf patah before the endings ---, and 12 --.

(אָזְרוֹעוֹת) arm	אָזְרוֹצַ - ז׳
chick, fledgling, young bird	אַפּרוֹחַ - ז׳

הָאָאָא, הָקְטָל

הְקְדָשׁ-, הְקְדָשִׁי, הְקְדָשְׁכִם, הְקְדָשִׁים, הְקְדָשׁי-, הְקְדָשִׁי, הְקְדָשׁיכִם

Three rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>segol</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u>, and <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of hif'il verbal nouns.

difference, distinction	∆ הֶרְדֵּל - ז׳
flash, flare	• הָבְהַק - ז'
emphasis, projection	• הֶבְלֵט - ז׳
restriction, restraint	⁰ הְגְבֵּל - ז׳
urgent call	° הַזַעָק - ז׳
anticipation	• הַעָרָם - ז'
preparation	∘ הָכשׁר - ז׳
capsule (of a plant)	∆ הָלָקַט - ד׳
relay, relaying	o הַמְסֵר - ד
mourning, lamentation	• הַקַפָּד - ד
consecration, sanctification	• הַקַּדָשׁ - ד׳
connection, context	∆ הַקשַׁר - ז׳
composition, compound	• הרפב - ז'

Exception - patah instead of <u>segol</u> knowledge, understanding '۲ - ۲

Var. 74a 1st rad.-<u>nun</u>

הְאָא, הְשָׁל

... - PTA

There is a <u>dagesh</u> forte in the 1st rad.

reactance (electricity)	ס הָאָב - ז'
feed	ס הָאָשׁ - ז׳
damage	• 624 - F
heating, conclusion	ס הְקַּק - ז׳
license, permit	• התר - ד'

- Aline

יּאַצָּא. יְקָטָל

יִצְהַרִי, יִצְהַרְכֶם, יִצְהָרִים, יִצְהָרֵי-, יִצְהָרֵי, יִצְהָרֵי,

Three rads. with preform. -?. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qa-mats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -? and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. & before the endings "ה-, and יה-, where there is a <u>patab</u>, and in pl. cst. and before the endings ה-, יה, ה-, ה-, ה-, where there is a <u>bataf patah</u>.

pure oil, scholars (sons of oil)

יצהר - ז׳

יַאַגּגא, יַקְּטוּל

ַיְלְקַהְּשִׁי, יַלְקָהְשְׁכֶם, יַלְקָהְשִׁים, יַלְקָהְשִׁי-, יַלְקָהְשֵׁי, יַלְקָהְשִׁיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. -?. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between the 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of -? and the <u>shwa</u> and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

bag, satchel, collection, anthology

ow1

יַלְקָהָּט - ז' יַבְּשׁהָּף - ז'

מאַאָא, מקטל

משפטי, משפטי, משפטים, משפטים, משפטי-, משפטי, משפטיכם

Three rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings D_{2}^{--} and 1_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>patah</u>.

Many words in this mishqal denote a place or location.

(מבצרוֹת also) fenced place	מְבַצָּר - ז׳
. (מגדלות also) tower	מגדל - ז'
building plot, lot	מגרש - ז׳
study, commentary, Midrash*	מדרש - ז׳
bow1	מִזָרַק - ז׳
letter	מְכַתְּב - ד׳
epigram, aphorism	מכתם - ד
sale, ware	מִמְבָּר - ד׳
number	מספר - ז
secret place	מְסָאָר - ז׳
sanctuary	מקדש - ד
refuge	מַקְלָט - ז׳
(משכבוֹת also) bed, lying place	משקב - ד
(חשׁמָרוֹה also) ward, rite	מִשְׁמֵר – ז׳
custom, judgment	משפט - ז
weight, Heb. word pattern (משקלוֹת also)	משקל - ז׳

*homiletical interpretation of the Scriptures

Var. 77a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מַּגַּאָא, מַקַשָּׁל

מַאַכַל־, מַאַכָלִי, מַאַכַלְכֶם, מַאַכָלִים, מַאַכְלִי-, מַאַכָלִי, מַאַכָלִי, מ

The <u>hataf patab</u> is maintained except in pl. cst. and before the endings ----, יהָן, ----, and י---, where there is a <u>patab</u>.

food	מַאַכָל - ז׳
crossing	זַאַנָר - ז׳
doing, deed	<u>מִעַלָ</u> ל - ז׳
stand, platform	<u>מַע</u> ַמָּד - ד
baiter, west	מַעַרָב - ז׳

1 TABLE MARK

Var. 77b 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מַגַּגָאָ, מְקָטָל

מַפּעַל-, מִפּעַלִי, מִפּעַלְכֵם, מִפּעַלִים, מִפּעַלִי, מִפְעָלַי, מִפּעַלִיכָם

The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings -- and ואָ--, where there is a <u>patah</u> and pl. cst. and before the endings -- כָּרָ, הָ-יָרָ, and הָ-יָרָ, where there is a <u>hataf patah</u>.

choice	מְבַחָר - ז׳
custom	מְנָהָג - ד׳
act, deed	מפעל - ז
game, toy	משחק - ד׳

Var. 77c 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מxxxx, מקטל

מִזְרַח-, מִזְרָחִי, מִזְרָחַכֶּם, מִזְרָחִים, מִזְרָחִי-, מִזְרָחִי, מִזְרָחֵיכֶם

The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings --, and <u>ה--, where there is a patab</u>, pl. cst. and before the endings --, יהָם, and ה--יָהָם, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

east kitchen

ַמְזְרָח - ז מְזְרָה - ז מְעָבָח - ז

מַּאַאָא, מַקָּטָל

מָחַקַר-, מְחַקָרִי, מְחַקַרְכֶם, מֶחְקָרִים, מֶחְקָרֵי-, מֶחְקָרֵי, מֶחְקָרֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. - $\frac{n}{2}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>segol</u> of - $\frac{n}{2}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst., before the endings $0\frac{n}{2}$ -- and $1\frac{n}{2}$ --, where there is a <u>patab</u> and in pl. cst. and before the endings $0\frac{n}{2}$ --, $1\frac{n}{2}$ -, $0\frac{n}{2}$ -, and $1\frac{n}{2}$ -, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

research, study	מֶחְקָר - ז׳
indentation	מְחָרָץ - ד׳
section, cross section	• מחתך - ד׳

מַּאַגא, מַקָּטל

מַקְמֵר-, מַקְמְרָי, מַקְמְרְכָם, מַקְמְרִים, מַקְמְרֵי-, מַקְמְרֵי, מַקְמְרֵי,

Three rads. with preform - \underline{n} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> of - \underline{n} and the <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. cst. It is shortened to a <u>shwa</u> in other forms except before the endings $\underline{n}_{\underline{n}}$ -- and $\underline{n}_{\underline{n}}$ --, where it is shortened to a <u>segol</u>.

This mishqal generally denotes instruments or utensils.

0	מַגְבָּר	-	'n	amplifier
0	מַזְלֵג	-	ŕ	fork
	מקפג	-	ή	blotter
•	מַקָּרֵק	-	Ϋ	(מסרקוֹת also) comb
	מַעָדָר	-	ŕ	hoe
0	מַעְצֵר	-	ŕ	brake
0	מַצָּבָר	-	ή	accumulator, battery
	מַצְרֵף	-	ŕ	crucible
0	מַקְלֵף	-	'n	peeler
•	משפר	-	ή	funnel

Var. 79a 2nd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מַּגַּגַאָג, מַקָּטָל

1000

מַשְׁעֵוּ-, מַשְׁעַנִי, מַשְׁעַנְכָם, מַשְׁעַנִים, מַשְׁעַנֵי-, מַשְׁעַנֵי, מַשְׁעַנֵיכָם

The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. cst. In other forms there is a <u>hataf patah</u> except before the endings \Box_{2}^{--} & \Box_{2}^{--} , where there is a patah.

iron (for clothing, etc.)	• מַגְהַץ - ז
meat grinder	• מַטְחֵו - ד
staff	לשען - ז׳

Var. 79b 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מקטל , XXXX

מַפְאַחַ-, מַפְאָחִי, מַפְאַחָכָם, מַפְאָחוֹת, מַפְאָחוֹת-, מַפְאָחוֹתַי, מַפְאָחוֹתֵיכָם

3rd rad. has a <u>patah</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in other forms except before the endings $\lambda_{\overline{1}}$, $\lambda_{\overline{2}}$, and $\lambda_{\overline{2}}$. (where X is a gutteral letter), where there is a <u>patah</u>.

(מַגְלְחִים) razor	מַגְלֵחַ - ז
coin	מַטְבֵּעַ - זונ
nutcracker	מַפְּצַח - ד
key	מפתח - ד׳
(מרצעים) also) awl	מרצע - ז׳

מַּאָאָא, מַקָּטָל

מַסְפָּדִי, מְסְפָּדִים, מְסְפָּדִים, מְסְפָּדִי, מְסְפָּדִי, מְסְפָּדִי,

Three rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>biriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In other forms, it is shortened to a <u>shwa</u>, except before the endings n_{2}^{--} and n_{2}^{--} , where it is shortened to a <u>segol</u>.

lamentation, mourning

1 - T900

מַגַּאָא, מַקָּשָּׁל

מפקדי, מפקדי, מפקדכם, מפקדים, מפקדי-, מפקדי, מפקדיכם

Three rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a patah, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the <u>patah</u> are maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of <u>pi'el</u> participles, which often denotes activities or occupation.

carburetor	ס מאיד - ד
tamer, teacher, coach	ס מַאַלָּף - ז׳
cheesemaker	T - 1330 A
speaker, 1st person sing. (grammar)	• מְדַבֵּר - ז׳
subtracting, subtrahend (math.)	ס מְחַפֵּר - ז׳
thinker, computer	• מחשב - ד׳
climber, mountaineer	ס מטפס - ד׳
founder, establisher	o <u>היפ</u> ד - ז'
one who arranges things, typesetter	∆ מִסַדָּר - ז׳
attaching, linking	ס מַקשׁר - ז׳

מאַצּא, מקטל

מְלַמַד-, מְלָמָדִי, מְלָמַדְכִם, מְלָמָדִים, מְלָמְדִי-, מְלָמָדַי, מְלָמָדַי,ם

Three rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a <u>qubuts</u>, the 2nd a <u>qa-</u> <u>mats</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the <u>qubuts</u> are maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{n}^{--} and \Box_{n}^{--} , where there is a <u>patab</u>, and pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{n}^{--} , \Box_{n}^{--} , \Box_{n}^{--} , and \Box_{n}^{---} , where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of <u>pu'al</u> participles. The words in this <u>mishqal</u> also often serve as adjectives.

adult, grown-up	ס מְבָאָר - ז׳
something required, request	ס מבקש - ד׳
pentagon	∆ מְחֻמָּש - ז׳
learned one, scholar	ס מְלָמָד - ז׳
triangle, triple	ל משלש - ד׳
apostate, convert	• משמד - ז'

S

מָאָזיֹא, מְטָקוֹל

מְכָשוֹל-, מְכָשוֹלִי, מִכְשוֹלְכֶם, מְכָשוֹלִים, מְכָשוֹלִי-, מְכְשוֹלַי, מְכָשוֹלֵי,

Three rads. with preform -n. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>bolam plene</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll, formed by <u>biriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u>, and <u>bolam plene</u> are maintained in the declension.

shipyard	ס מְבְדוֹק - ז׳
song	מְזָמוֹר - ז׳
stumbling block	מכשול - ד

מַּאַצּרּא, מַקְּטרּל

מַסְלוּלִי, מַסְלוּלִי, מַסְלוּלְכָם, מַסְלוּלִים, מַסְלוּלֵי-, מַסְלוּלֵי, מַסְלוּלֵיכָם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

tape measure	ס מַגְלוּל - ז׳
clothing	מַלְבּוּש - ד
lock	מַבְעָהַל - ד
path, road	מַסְלוּל - ז׳
hidden things, conscience	מַצפּרָן - ד׳

מַּאָגוֹא, מַקְּטוֹל

מטמון-, מטמוני, מטמונכם, מטמונים, מטמוני-, מטמוני, מטמוניכם

Three rads. with preform. -D. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> of -D and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>holam plene</u> are maintained in the declension.

cycle, circuit, turn	•*מַחָזוֹר - ז׳
liquidation	•• מַחְסוֹל - ז׳
muzzle (for animal)	מַחְסוֹם - ז׳
want, need	מַחְסוֹר - ז׳
treasure	לי - זי מעמון
grief	מכאוב - ז'

*also 1st rad. may have a hataf patah.

מַּאָאיּג, מַקְטִיל

מַשְׁפִיל-, מַשְׁפִילִי, מַשְׂפִילְכִם, מַשְׁפִילִים, מַשְׁפִילִי-, מַשְׁפִילִי, מַשְׁפִילִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -<u>n</u>. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of -<u>n</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension. This <u>mishqal</u> is the <u>hif'il</u> participle. Words in this <u>mishqal</u> often also serve as adjectives.

distinguishing, separating	מַבַּדְּיל - ז׳
definer	ס מַגדִיר - ז׳
immersing, dipper	ס מַטְבַּיל - ד׳
crier, auctioneer	• מַכְרִיז - ז׳
leader	• מַנְהִיג - ז׳
demonstrator	ס מַפָּאִין - ד׳
stopping, interrupting	∆ מַפַּסִיק - ז׳
intelligent, educated person	מַשְׁבֵּיל - ז׳
look, view	• משקיף - ז'

Var. 86a 1st rad.-guttural

מַצְאִיא, מַקָּטִיל

מאמין - . . .

The hataf patah of 1st rad. is maintained.

believer	מַאַמִין - ד
employer	ס מַעָבִיד - ז׳
transferor, carrier	∘ מַּעַבִּיר - ז׳
base, stand	• מַעַמִיד - ז׳
evening prayer	∆ מַעַרִיב - ז׳
assessor, appraiser	∆ מַצַרִיהָ - ז׳
admirer, adorer	• מעריץ - ד

Var. 86b 1st rad.-<u>nun</u> or <u>yod</u>

מֹצִיּצ, מטיל

... מַגִּיד-

Since this <u>mishqal</u> includes two <u>gezarot</u>, they are so indicated before each entry.

one who relates, tells	פיינ מַאָּיד - ז׳
waiter	פיינ ס מַאָּיש - ז׳
pest, spoiler, demon, evil spirit	פיינ • מַזְיק - ד׳
exhibitor, performer	פייי ס מַאַיג - ד
life-saver	פיינ ס מציל - ז'

Var. 86c 1st rad.-yod(waw)

מוֹאַיּא, מוֹטִיל

aig

-in (syll. formed from preform. -n plus the original waw of the root) is maintained.

respectful person	ס מוֹקִיר - ז׳
greening	o מוֹרִיק - ז׳
one who settles (others)	מוֹשִׁיב - ז׳
one who stretches out, gives, hands	ס מושיט - ז'

Var. 86d 2nd rad.-yod (waw)

מציצ, מקיל

מַלִיץ-, מְלִיצִי, מְלִיצְכָם, מְלִיצִים, מְלִיצִי-, מְלִיצֵי, מְלִיצִי,

Two rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>. The <u>tsere</u> of -n is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>.

accelerator, primer	• מאיץ - ד
reactor	ס מָגִיב - ז׳
intentional sinner	• מַזִיד - ד׳
interpreter, advocate	מַלִיץ - ד׳
extractor	ס מִפִּיק - ז׳
strike-breaker, "scab"	ס מפיר - ז'

Var. 86e 3rd rad.-he

מַּצְאָה, מַקְטָה

מַשְׁקָה-, מַשְׁקִי, מַשְׁקְכָם, מַשְׁקִים, משקי-, מַשְׁקִי, מַשְׁקִיבָם

Instead of a <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>tsere</u> in sg. cst, and it and the <u>he</u> do not occur in other forms.

lender	מַלְוָה - ז'
questioner, one who argues	• מַקְשָׁה - ז'
lecturer	• מַרְצָה - ז׳
equator	• מַשְׁוָה - ז׳
drink	מַשְקָה - ז׳
hanger, loop	∘ מַתְלָה - ז׳

With pl. ending ni --:

veil, covering	מַסְוָה - ז׳
looking, seeing	מַרָאָה - ד

Var. 86f 3rd rad.-yod (waw) and 3rd rad.-he

מוֹאָה, מוֹטָה

מוֹרֵה- . . .

This variant is a combination of variants c and e.

teacher, instructor

מוֹרֶה - ז׳

Section and

מתקטל , אתקטל

מְחַלְמִדִי, מְחַלְמְדָיָ, מְחַלְמְדָכֶם, מְחַלְמְדִים, מְחַלְמְדֵי-, מְחַלְמְדֵי, מְחַלְמְדֵי, מְחַלְמְדֵי,

Three rads. with preform. -np. 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> of -np and the <u>patah</u> are maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in all other forms, except before the endings 2--, 02--,and 12--, where there is a <u>segol</u>.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of <u>hit'pael</u> participles and often serves as adjectives as well as nouns.

trainee	• מְתַאַמֵּן - ד
joking, pretending to be wise	• מְחַחַכֵּם - ד
hypocrite, pretending piety	ס מְתְחַפֵּד - ז׳
acting childishly	ס מתילד - ז'
student (self-taught)	∆ מְתַלָמָד - ד׳
volunteer	מתבדב - ד׳
gymnast, athlete	י מתעמל - ז'

עַגְאָע, אַקָּטָל , xַצָּאַ

עַקְרַבּי, עַקְרַבְּיָם, עַקְרַבִּים, עַקְרַבִּים, עַקְרַבִּי, עַקְרַבִּי,

Three rads, with preform. $-\underline{y}$. 1st rad, has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll, formed by the <u>patab</u> of $-\underline{y}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in sg. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>patah</u>. 3rd rad, has a <u>dagesh</u> forte except in sg. abs. and sg. cst.

scorpion, Scorpio (astrol.), thorn, whip * אַקָרָב - ד

*in Brown, Driver and Briggs - VII

שאאא איג אקטול, שקטול

שְׁכְלוּל-, שְׁכְלוּלִי, שְׁכְלוּלְכָם, שְׁכְלוּלִים, שְׁכְלוּלִי-, שְׁכְלוּלֵי, שְׁכְלוּלֵי,

Three rads. with preform. -♥. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shu-</u> <u>ruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by <u>hiriq</u> of -♥ and the shwa, and shuruq are maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of shif'el verbal nouns.

re-construction	• שְׁחְזוּר - ז׳
improvement, perfection	ס שְׁכְלוּל - ז׳
duplicating, stencilling	ס שְׁכָפּוּל - ז׳
slavery, enslavement	• שְׁעָבּוּד - ז׳
rehabilitation	• • שׁקוּם • • • • • • • •
re-organization	י שראוין - ל

*analogy forming (of "''V')

אַגאָא, אַקָּטָל , אַקָּטָל

אַשְׁבַּץ-, אַשְׁבַּצִי, אַשְׁבַצְכֶם, אַשְׁבַּצִים, אַשְׁבַצִי-, אַשְׁבַצִי, אַשְׁבָצִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{A}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{A}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>shwa</u> except before the endings $\exists --, \Box \vdots --,$ and $\exists \vdots --,$ where there is a <u>segol</u>.

מַּגְאַרּא, מַקְּטוּל

אַמְרוּק־, אַמְרוּקִי, אַמְרוּקָכֶם, אַמְרוּקִים, אַמְרוּקִי-, אַמְרוּקִי, אַמְרוּקִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -B. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of -B and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

fee, price	םּגְמוּל - ז׳
study, Talmud	• הַּלְמוּד - ז׳
abomination	∆ תַפְלוּץ - ז׳
photograph	ס מַצְלוּם - ז׳
payment, price	• הַשְׁלוּם - ז׳

Var. 91a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַגָּאַגּג, מַקָּטוּל (C)

ַ הַעַנוּג, . . .

Hataf patah is maintained.

Stream.

mystery, secret	∆ הַעֲלוּם - ז׳
pleasure, delight	מַעַנוּג - ז׳

and the states

Var. 91b 3rd rad.-he

מַּגְאַרַת, מַקָּטרָת

מּרְבּוּת-, מַרְבּוּתִי, מַרְבּוּתְכֶם, מַרְבָּיוֹת, מַרְבָּיוֹת-, מִרְבָּיוֹתַי, מַרְבָּיוֹחֵיכָם

The ending n_{1--} is maintained except in pl. abs., pl. cst., and pl. forms, where there is $n_{1^{\circ}--}$.

fornication	' 3 -	פּדְנוּת
culture	5 -	מרבות

מאצרא, הקטרל

אַפְקוּדִי, אַפְקוּדִי, אַפְקוּדָכָם, אַפְקוּדִים, אַפְקוּדִי-, אַפְקוּדֵי, אַפְקוּדֵיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -R. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -R and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

refueling	ס אִדְלוּק - ד׳
planning	ס תְּכְנוּן - ז׳
noise, rumbling	• תְּכָּתּוּך - ד׳
disappointment	ס הקפול - ד׳
operation, handling	ס תפעול - ז׳
functioning	ס תפקוד - ד׳

מַּגְאַיּא, מַקָּטִיל

מּלְמִיד-, מַלְמִידִי, מַלְמִידְכֶם, מַלְמִידִים, פַּלְמִידִי-, מַלְמִידִי, מַלְמִידֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. -B. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between the 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by <u>patah</u> of -B and <u>shwa</u>, and <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension.

cooked dish	מַבְשִׁיל - ז׳	>
engraving	מְּלְיף – ז׳	,
sample, example	מדָּאָים - ד׳	>
reprint, offset	מַדְפָּיס - ז׳	>
memorandum	מוְכִּיר - ז׳	,
pastime, hobby	מַחָבִּיב - ז׳	>
syntax	מַחָבְּיר - ז׳	0
menu	מַפְרָיט - ז׳	0
record (for phonograph)	מַקְלָיט - ז׳	>
budget	מַקָּצִיב - ז׳	0
court, garden	מַרְבָּיץ - ז׳	,
exercise, training	מרָאִיל - ז׳	
serum, vaccine	מַרְבָּיב - ז׳	,
Tasklikh	אַמַשְׁלִירָ - ז׳	2
use, sexual intercourse	**פּשְׁמִישׁ - ז׳	

*special prayer recited by Jews on 1st day of Rosh Hashana, taken from Micah 7:19

**short for הַשָּׁמִישׁ הַמָּשָה

Var. 93a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מְּצֵאָיּא, מְקָטִיל

AVA "

The shwa of the 1st rad. is sometimes maintained and sometimes replaced by $X_{\frac{1}{2}}$

date	∆ אַאַריה - ז`	
transliteration	• תַעַתִּיק - ז'	

and the second

Var. 93b 3rd rad.-he

תַּגְאָית, תַּקְטִית

10210

מַּבְנִית-, מַּבְנִיתִי, מַבְנִיחָכֶם, מַּבְנִיּוֹת, מָּבְנִיּוֹת-, מַבְנִיּוֹתֵי, מַבְנִיּוֹתֵיכֶם

The ending N'X-- is maintained except in the pl., where it is

form, model, mold	תַּבְנִיח - נ׳
end, goal	מַכְלִית - נ׳
turn	תַּפְנִית - נ׳
observation	מַצְפִית - נ׳
interest	מַרָבָּית - נ׳

Var. 93c 1st rad.-guttural and 3rd rad.-<u>he</u>

(G) (G) אַאַאית, אַקטית

1.1.1.1.1.1.1

This variant is a combination of variants 93a and 93b.

forecast,	spectrum	3	-	ט אַ ט וֹגע ס
	fast	3	-	שֿאַנית

à

in any and

אַגַאָאָה, אַקְטָלָה

אַזְבָּרַת-, אַזְבָּרָתִי, אַזְבָּרַתְכָם, אַזְבָּרוֹת, אַזְבָרוֹת-, אַזְבָרוֹתֵי, אַזְבָרוֹתֵיבָם

Three rads. with preform. -<u>N</u> and ending <u>n</u>--. First <u>rad</u>. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by <u>patah</u> of -<u>N</u> and <u>shwa</u>, and <u>lst qamats</u>, are maintained in the declension. For <u>n</u>-- descrip. see p. 58.

The preform. -אַ is evidence of an Aramaic influence. In modern coinage many of these nouns have a preform. -ה instead of the preform. -אַ.

distinction, diagnosis	∆ אַבְחָנָה - נ
protection, security	• אַבְטָחָה - נ
warning	• אַזְהָרָה - נ
memorial	אַזְבָרָה - נ
preface, prelude (mus.)	ס אַקְדָמָה - נ
beginning	• אַהְחָלָה - נ

אַגאַאָת, אַקָּטֹלָת

אַשְׁמֹרֶת-, אַשְׁמָרְתִי, אַשְׁמָרְתְכָם, אַשְמורוֹת, אַשְמורוֹת-, אַשְׁמוֹרוֹתַי, אַשְׁמוֹרוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{N}$ and with ending $\underline{n}_{\frac{1}{12}}$. Ist rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>bolam</u> defec. between 2nd § 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{N}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>bolam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. § sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>qamats qatan</u> and in pl. forms, a <u>bolam plene</u>. The <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. It does not occur in pl. forms.

	knowledge	' 1 -	• אַשְׁכּלֶת
watch,	night watch	' 1 -	אַשְׁמֹרָת

הַאָאָה, הַקְטָלָה

הַכְּנְסַח-, הַכְנָסָחִי, הַכְנָסַחְכֶם, הַכְנָסוֹת, הַכְנָסוֹת-, הַכְנָסוֹתַי, הַכְנָסוֹחִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending $\overline{n_{\tau}}$. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>shwa</u>, and <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. For $\overline{n_{\tau}}$ descrip. see p. 58.

This <u>mishqal</u> is a verbal noun of the <u>hif'il</u>. It is not biblical but related to the biblical XXXA. Generally, it describes a process while XXXA is more static. There are, however, many exceptions to this semantic division.

distinction, differentiation	• הַבְדָלָה - נ
distinction	∆ הַבְחָנָה - נ
promise	• הַבְשָׁחָה - נ
enlargement, increase	∆ הַגְדָלָה - נ
definition	∆ הַגְדָרָה - נ
exaggeration	۵ הַגְזַמָה - נ
realization	∆ הַגְשָׁמָה - נ
kindling, setting fire	• הַדְלָקָה - נ
warning	∆ הַזְהָרָה - נ
invitation	• הַזְמָנָה - נ
decision	ס הַחְלָשָה - נ
income, entrance	• הַכְנַקָה - נ
preparation, training	• הַכְשָׁרָה - נ
salting	• הַמְלָחָה - נ
management, direction	•*הַנְהֶלָה - נ

-203-

No. 96 cont.

lowering, depression	•* הַנְמָבָה - נ׳
reasoning, argumentation	•* הַנְמָקָה - ב׳
perpetuation, immortalization	ס*הַנְצָחָה - כ׳
eulogizing the dead	• הַקַבְּדָה - כ׳
supply, maintenance	• הַקַּבְּקָה - בֹ
separation	• הַפְּרָדָה - נ׳
recording	• הַקְלְטָה - בֹ
abridgement, abbreviation	• הַקְצָרָה - נ׳
screening (of film), radiation	• הַקְרָנָה - נ׳
feeling, emotion	• הַרְאָשָה - נ׳
registration, enrollment	• הַרְשָׁמָה - נ׳
knowledge, intelligence	• הַשְׁבְלָה - נ׳
agreement (of words)	• הַתְאָמָה - נ׳
diligence, perserverence	∆ הַתְמָדָה - נ׳

*nun is not assimilated to the following letters

ALL STREET

Var. 96a 1st rad.-guttural

הַגַּצְאָה, הַקַּטָלָה

ַהָאַכָלַת-, . . .

Hataf patah of 1st rad. is maintained except with het sometimes.

listening, hearing	• הַאַזְנָה - נ
feeding	₀ הַאֲכָלָה - נ
accreditation, confirmation	₀ הַאֲמָנָה - נ
indictment, accusation	o <u>ה</u> ַאַשָׁמָה - נ
exchanging, changing	∆ הַחֲלָפָה - נ
skating, gliding	∆ הַחֲלָקָה - נ
frightening, terrorizing	ס הַחֲרָדָה - נ
transfer, removal	• הַעַבָרָה - נ
preference	• הַעַדָפָה - נ
erection, placing	• הַעַמָדָה - נ
estimate, criticism	• הַעַרְכָה - נ

the started

Var. 96b 1st rad.-yod

הוֹצָגָה, הוֹטָלָה

. . . ,-הוֹבְלַת

-is maintained.

transporting	ס הוּבְלָה - נ׳
drying	∘ הוֹבֶשֶׁה - נ׳
tiring, fatique	o הוֹגָעָה - נ׳
announcement	∆ הוֹדָצָה - נ׳
proof	∆ הוֹבָחָה - נ׳
begetting, giving birth	∆ הוֹלֶדָה - נ׳
addition	∆ הוֹקַפָּה - נ׳
summoning, convoking	o הוֹצָדָה - נ׳
appearance, revealing	• הוֹפֶעָה - נ׳
a going-out, exodus	• הוֹצָאָה - נ׳
teaching	• הוֹרָאָה - נ׳
a bringing-down	• הוֹרָדָה - נ׳
seating, placing	o הוֹשֶׁבָה - נ׳
handing, extending	• הוֹשֶׁטָה - נ׳

Var. 96c(1) 3rd rad.-<u>he</u>

הַאָצְיָה, הַקְּטָיָה

הַפְּלְיַת-, . .

Yod is maintained.

darkening	o הַכְהָיָה - נ׳
disobedience, rebelliousness	∆ הַמְרָזֶה - נ׳
distinction, prejudice	• הַפְּלָיָה - נ׳
turning	• הַפְּנָיָה - כ׳
irrigation, watering	• * הַשְׁקַיָה - נ׳
inspiration, intuition	• *הַשְׁרָיָה - נ׳

*see following page for "aleph" forms

ð

Var. 96c(2) 3rd rad.-<u>he</u>

הַגְצָאָה, הַקָּטָאָה

הַרְצָאַת-, . . .

Instead of a yod, there is an aleph.

• הַלְוָאָה - נ׳	loan, credit
• הַקְּנָאָה - נ׳	giving (over), transfer of property
• הַרְצָאָה - נ׳	lecture
∆ הַשְׁוָאָה - נ׳	comparison
o*הַשְׁקָאָה - נ'	irrigation, watering
יאַהַשָּׁרָאָה - נ׳	inspiration, intuition

*see previous page for "yod" forms

Var. 96d 1st rad.-<u>nun</u> or 1st rad. <u>yod</u> and 2nd rad. <u>tsadeh</u>

הַאָּאָה הַשָּׁלָה

. . . . ,-הַכָּרַת-

Since this variant includes two <u>gezarot</u>, they are so indicated before each entry.

viewing, seeing	פיינ o הַבָּטָה - כֿ
expression	פיינ∆ הַבָּעָה - כֿ
telling, legend	פײנ • הַאָּדָה - כֿ
placement	פיינ∆ הַשָּלָה - נ∕
knowing	פיינ הַבָּרָה- כֹ
play, presentation	פײר אַ עײצ ۵ הַצָּגָה - כ
suggestion	פייר אַ עייצ • הַצָּעָה - כ

Var. 96e 2nd rad. <u>waw</u> or <u>yod</u>

הַאָאָה, הַקְלָה

. הבאת . . .

The hataf patah is maintained.

bringing, offering	o הַבָּאָה - נ׳
betterment, improvement	• הַשְׁבָה - ב
giving shelter for the night, night's lodging	• הַלְנָה - נ׳
discount, repose, ease	* ַהַנָּחָה - כֹ
propulsion, moving	∆ <u>הַנָּ</u> אָה - נ׳
lifting, waving	• הַנַפָּה - ב׳
melting, oiling, lubrication	• הַקַבָה - ב
erection, setting up, construction	• <u>_ הַק</u> ָמָה - נ׳

*there is also הַנְחָה which means putting, depositing, placing, laying

Alter aleral

A

הָאָאַארת, הְקָטְלוּת

הְגַפְשׁוּת-, הְגַפְשׁוּתִי, הְגַפְשׁוּתְכֶם, הְגַפְשׁיוֹת, הְגַפְשׁיוֹת-, הְגַפְשׁיוֹתִי, הְנַפְשׁיוֹתִיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. $-\eta$ and with ending N_{1--} . 1st rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u> and a <u>qamats</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>biriq</u> of $-\eta$, and the syll. formed by the <u>qamats</u> and <u>shwa</u>, are maintained in the declension. The ending N_{1--} is maintained except in the pl. where it is N_{1--} .

This is a mishqal of nif'al infinitives.

separation, isolation	הְבָּדְלוּת - כֹ
weaning	הָגְּמְלוּת - ב׳
recoiling	הִלְפְתוּת - כ׳
resting, repose	הְנָפְשׁוּת - כ׳
pardoning	הְפָּלְחוּת - ב
opening	הְפָּתְחות - כֹ
linking, joining	הַקָּרְשׁוּת - ב׳
destruction	השמד ות - כ׳

Var. 97a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) הַאַאַאוּת, הַקָּטְלוּת

... אַבְדוּת-

The tsere is maintained.

loss, destruction	ס הַאָבִדוּת - כ
settlement, settling, taking root	ס הַאָחְזוּת - ב
silence, dumbness	ס הַאָּלְמוּת - ב
sighing, moaning	ס הַאָרְחוּת - כ
conversion, turning into	ס הַהַפְּכוּת - כ
preparing oneself	ס הָעָרְכוּת - כׂ

a granting

התצצורת, החקטלות

הַתְּבַאְדִיּוֹת-, הַתְבַאְדִיּוֹתִי, הַתְבַאְדִיּוֹת, הַתְבַאְדִיּוֹת, הַתְבַאְדִיוֹת-, הַתְבַאְדִיּוֹתַי, הַתבַאָדִיוֹתִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -N, and with ending NI--. First rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The syll. formed by <u>hiriq</u> of -N, and <u>shwa</u>, <u>patah</u>, and <u>shwa</u> of 2nd rad., are maintained in the declension. NI- is maintained except in the pl., where there is Ni^o-...

This is a mishqal of hit'pael verbal nouns and is not biblical.

a suicide	הָחְאַבְּדוּת - נ׳	0
organization	הְתָאַגְדוּת - נ׳	0
effort	הְהָאַמּצוּת - כ׳	0
overcoming	הָתְגַבְּרוּת - נ׳	Δ
haughtiness, boasting	הְתַגַּדְּלוּת - נ׳	Δ
exercise, sports	הְתַעַמְלוּת - כ׳	Δ
enjoyment	הְחֻעַבְּגוּת - נ׳	Δ
taking a shower	הַתְקַלְחוּת - נ׳	0
anger, indignation	הָהָקַפְּצוּת - נ׳	Δ
layering	הְתְרַבְּדִרְּה - נ׳	0

Var. 98a 3rd rad.-<u>he</u>

הָתְצָאוּת, הְתְקַשוּת

הְהַאַלוּת-, . . .

The he does not occur in the declension.

revelation, exposure	∆ הְתַאַלוּת - נ׳
training, skillfulness	• הָתְמַחוּת - נ׳
appointment, nomination	ס הָחְמַנּוּת - נ׳
gaining experience, experiencing	• הָתְנַשּוּת - נ׳
suffering, fasting	ס הָתְצַנּוּת - נ׳
increase, multiplication	∆ התרבוּת - נ׳

- maninel

Var. 98b Metathesis due to 1st rad. being a sibilant: ♥

הְשְׁמַצְׁארּת, הְשְׁמַשְׁלרּת

הְשָׁתַדְלוּת-, . . .

The shin switches places with the tay.

breaking	ֹס הְשָׁאַבְּרוּת - נ׳
erring, confusion	ס הְשָׁמַבְּשׁוּת - נ׳
self-perfection	ס הְשַׁתַּלְמוּת - נ׳
evasion, evasiveness	ס הְשְׁתַאָּטוּת - כ׳
participation	∆ השתתפוית - נ׳

Var. 98c Metathesis due to 1st rad. being a sibilant: D

הְסָתַּאָלוּת, הְסָתַּשְׁלוּת

הְקַמַּדְרוּת, . . .

Samekh switches places with the tav.

abstinence	ס הְקַתַּאְפוּת - נ׳
seclusion, introversion	ס הְקַתַּאָרוּת - נ׳
organization	• הְקַתַּדְרוּת - נ׳
observation, looking	∆ הְקַמַּפְלוּת - נ׳
withdrawal, departure	∆ הִסְתַּלְקוּת - נ׳
symbolization	ס הְסַתַּמְלוּת - נ׳

Var. 98d Metathesis due to 1st rad. being a sibilant:¥

הָצְטָאָאוּת, הְצְטָטָלוּת

:

Tsadeh switches places with the tav and the tav becomes a tet.

painting oneself	ּ הָצְטַבְּעוּת - נ
apology, excuse	• הְצְטַדְקוּת - נ׳
cold, catching cold	• הָצְטַנְּנוּת - נ׳
hiding, modesty	• הָצְטַנְּעוּת - נ
sunburn, scalding	ס הְצְטַרְבוּת - נ׳

Var. 98e Metathesis due to 1st rad. being a sibilant: T

הָזָדַּאָאות, הְזְדַשְׁלות

.... , iffacen,

Zayin switches places with the tav and the tav becomes a dalet.

manuring, fertilizing	o הָזְדַּהְּלוּת - נ׳
become masculine, masculinity	• הַזְדַּפְרוּת - נ׳
opportunity	o הַזְדַּמְּנוּת - כ׳
erection, back stretching	ס הַזַדַּקְפַוּת - נ׳

Var. 98f 2nd rad.-yod or <u>waw</u> or double-<u>ayin</u>

הָתָאוֹאָאוּת, הְתָקוֹלְלוּת

.... , -naiçin,

Instead of a patah, there is a holam plene. Since this variant includes two gezerot, they are so indicated before each entry.

nplaint, complaining	עייע ס הָתָאוֹנְנוּת - נ	
assimilation	עײע ס הָתְבּוֹלְלוּת - נ	
ation, consideration	עייריי ס הָתְבּוֹנְנוּת - נ	
gathering, assembly	עייע 🗅 הַתְּגּוֹדְדוּת - נ	
ousness, riotousness	עייע ס הְתְהוֹלְלוּת - נ	
fun, jesting	עיירייי ∆ הָתְלוֹצְצוּת - נ	
melting, dissolving	עיירייי ∆ הְתַמוֹגְגוּח - נ	
wakening, excitement	עייוייי ∆ הָתְעוֹרְרוּת - נ	

Var. 98g Quadriliteral

הָתְצַאָאָארת, הְחָקַלְקָלוּת

1.462.0

.... הַתְאַלְאָלוּת,

rolling, developing	∆ הָתְאַלְאָלוּת - נ׳
yearning, longing	ָ הָתְאַעְגְּעָגְיָר - נ׳
sophistry, casuistry	ס הָתְפַלְפְלוּת - נ׳

automana)

Var. 98h Assimilation of <u>tav</u> due to lst rad. being a lingual dental: **n**,**v**,**T**

הְצָאַצוּת, הְקָשְׁלוּת

הַדְּהַרוּת־. . .

There is a <u>dagesh</u> forte in 1st rad., due to the assimilation of the <u>tav</u>.

conversation	· 2 -	הְדָּבְּר את	0
litigation	' 1 -	הָדָ יְינ וּת	0
a walking about	· · -	השפלות	0

)

מַּצְאָאָה, מְקָטָלָה

מְבַדְּקָת-, מְבַדְּקָתִי, מְבַדְּקָתֵכם, מְבַדְּקוֹת, מְבַדְקוֹת-, מְבַדְקוֹתַי, מְבַדְקוֹתֵיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -n and with ending n--. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by <u>hiriq</u> of -n and <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>qamats</u> is maintained in pl. abs. There is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst. and a <u>patab</u> in sg. forms. In pl. cst. and pl. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>qamats</u> is not maintained. There is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst. and a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms. In pl. forms, the 2nd <u>qa</u>mats does not occur.

This <u>mishqal</u> often denotes locations, often related to a certain type of work.

	מבדלה	-	' 3	separate place
0	מבדקה	-	3	laboratory, experimental station
0	מברקה	•	5	telegraph-office
0	מדרשה	•	5	school, academy
2	מכללה	-	5	university, college
0	מלבדה	-	5	felt factory, veneer factory
Δ	מְנָהָלָה	-	3	management, directorate, administration
0	מסדרה	-	5	type-setting shop
0	מספרה	-	5	barber shop
0	משטרה	-	5	police

-222-

מַּאַאָאָה, מַקּטָלָה

מֶרְבֶּבֶת-, מֶרְבַּבְתִי, מֶרְבַּבְחְכֶם, מֶרְבָּבוֹת, מַרְבְּבוֹת-, מַרְבְּבוֹתַי, מַרְבְּבוֹחֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. -n and with ending n_{\pm} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>segol</u> of -n is maintained in the declension except in pl. cst. and pl. forms, where there is a <u>patab</u>. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained. Instead of the 1st <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., a <u>patab</u> in sg. forms, a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. forms. Instead of the 2nd <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms, and it does not occur in pl. forms.

מִרְפָּבוֹת) chariot מְרְפָבוֹת) מִרְפָבוֹת)

מַּצְאָאָה, מַקְּטָלָה

מַמְלְכָת-, מַחְלַכְתִי, מַחְלַכְתְכָם, מַמְלָכוֹת, מַחְלְכוֹת-, מַחְלְכוֹחֵי, מַחְלְכוֹחִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending $\overline{n}_{-\overline{r}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. Instead of the 1st <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms, a <u>qamats</u> in pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. forms. Instead of the 2nd <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms, and it does not occur in pl. forms.

group, class, department, ward (hospital)	o מַחְלָקָה - נ׳
kingdom	מַמַלְכָה - נ׳
(-תַּקְנָת) conclusion, inference	∆ מַסְקָנָה - נ׳
laboratory, lab	ס מעבדה - נ׳
pawnhouse, pawnshop	י מעבטה - נ׳
ford, ferry, *transit camp	מַעְבָּרָה - נ׳

*(built in Israel for immigrants)

מצצצה, מקטלה

מַזְמֵרַת-, מַזְמֵרָתִי, מַזְמֵרַתְכֵם, מַזְמֵרוֹת, מַזְמֵרוֹת-, מַזְמֵרוֹתֵי, מַזְמֵרוֹתִיכֵם

Three rads. with preform. -<u>n</u> and with ending n₋. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension. For n₋ descrip., see p. 58. This mishqal often denotes utensils or machinery.

chicken incubator	• מַדְאָרָה - נ׳
step	מַדְרָגָה - ב
pruning-hook	מַזְמֵרָה - בֹ
writing table	• מַרָּאָבָה - נ׳
linotype machine	• מַקַּדְרָה - נ׳
harvesting machine	• מַקְצֵרָה - נ׳
pump	ס משאבה - נ׳

מַּצְאַצָּת, מַקְּטָלָת

מִשְׁמֵרֶת-, מִשְׁמֵרְתִי, מִשְׁמֵרְתְכָם, מְשְׁמֶרוֹת, מִשְׁמְרוֹת-, מִשְׁמְרוֹתֵי, (מִשְׁמְרוֹתֵי), מִשְׁמְרוֹתִיכָם

Three rads. with preform. -n and with ending $n_{\frac{1}{2}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>segol</u>. The syll. formed by <u>hiriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms. There is a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. abs. In pl. cst. and pl. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. . It does not occur in pl. forms.

brush	1 -	מברשת	0
facet (of gem)	1 -	מגבלח	
variety, colorfulness		តុក្តុក្ត	0
rebuke, curse	5 -	מְגְעָרָת	
sleigh, sledge	5 -	מְזָחֲלָת	0
bee house, apiary	5 -	מכורת מכורת	0
monogram, knot	· - ·	משלבת	0
staff, stave	5 -	משעבח	

Var. 103a 3rd rad.-guttural

מאצאת, מקטלת

... nyaxn

Instead of a <u>segol</u>, 2nd and 3rd rads. have a <u>patab</u>. The <u>patab</u> of 2nd and 3rd rads. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst.

Aside from the initial syll., which remains unchanged, the remainder of the word follows the declension of the segolates (see p. 1 and 2).

hat, bonnet, head-dress	מְגַבַּעַת - נ׳
defect, deficiency, fault	מְגַרַעַת - נֹ
discipline	б - лувар

מַּצְאָאָת, מַקְּטָלָת

מַחְבֶּרֶת-, מַחְבַּרְאִי, מַחְבַרְאָכֶם, מַחְבָּרוֹת, מַחְבְּרוֹת-, מַחְבִּרוֹתֵי, מַחְבְרוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform $-\underline{n}$ and with ending $\underline{n}_{+\underline{i}}$. 1st rad. has a silent <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>segol</u>. The syll, formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms. There is a <u>qa-mats</u> in the pl. abs. In pl. cst. and pl. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms. It does not occur in pl. forms.

The initial syll. remains unchanged and the remainder of the word follows the declension of the segolates.

magnifying glass	ס מַגְדֶלֶת - נ׳
scourer, scouring brush	• מַגְרָדֶת - נ׳
stocks, pillory	מַהְפֶּכֶת - כ׳
memorial, souvenir, memento	∆ מַזְהֶרָת - נ׳
notebook	• מַחְבֶּרֶת - נ׳
breach, underground	מַחְאֶרָת - נ׳
kingdom	מַמְלָכָת - נ׳

-228-

מָּאַצֹּאָת, מְקָּטְלָת

מִשְׁקְלָת-, מְשְׁקְלָחִי, מִשְׁקְלָתְכָם, מְשְׁקוֹלוֹת, מְשְׁקוֹלוֹת-. מִשְׁקוֹלוֹחַי, מִשְׁקוֹלוֹחִיכִם

Three rads. with preform. -n and with ending $n_{\frac{1}{2}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>holam</u> defec. between the 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>qamats qatan</u>. In pl. forms there is a <u>bolam plene</u>. The <u>se-gol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms there is a shwa. In other forms it does not occur.

net, fishing net	מְכַמֹּרָת - נ׳
weight, plummet	משקלת - כ׳

מַּאַאָאָת, מַקָּטְלָת

מַשְׁפֹּרֶת-, מַשְׁפְרָתִי, מַשְׁפְרְתָכֶם, מַשְׁפּוֹרוֹת, מַשְׁפּוֹרוֹת-, מַשְׁפּוֹרוֹתַי, מַשְׁפּוֹרוֹחֵיכָם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending $\underline{n}_{-\frac{1}{r}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>holam</u> defec. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>qubuts</u>, in pl. forms, a <u>ho-lam plene</u>. The <u>segol</u> of $\underline{n}_{-\frac{1}{r}}$ is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u> and in pl. forms it does not occur.

trap,	net,	snare	3	•	מַלְכּדֶת
salary,	fee,	reward	5	-	מַשְׁכּוֹרָת

בְּאָגֶארּת, בְּקְטָלוּת

ַנְפְּקָדוּת-, נְפְּקָדוּתִי, נְפְקָדוּתְכֵם, נְפְקָדִיוֹת, נְפְקָדִיוֹת-, נְפְקָדִיוֹתֵי, נְפְקָדִיוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. -], and with ending Λ --. First rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -] and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending Λ -is maintained except in the pl., where it is Λ --.

This is a mishqal of nif'al verbal nouns.

chosenness	ס נְבְחָרוּת - נ׳
good-heartedness	ס נְלְבָּבוּת - כֹ
speed	۵ נְמְהָרוּת - כ׳
passiveness, passivity	∆ נִפְּעֻלוּת - נ
absenteeism, absence	• נְפְקַדרּת - נ
persecution	• נְרָדָפּוּת - נ
forgetfulness	ס נשבחות - נ

מאאאה, מקטלה

פּרְדָּמַת-, מַרְדָּמָתִי, פּרְדָמַתְכֵם, פַּרְדָמוֹת, פַרְדָמוֹת-, פַרְדָמוֹתֵי, פַרְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{\mathbf{n}}$ and with ending $\overline{\mathbf{n}}_{-\underline{\mathbf{r}}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>tsere</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{\mathbf{n}}$ and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension. For $\overline{\mathbf{n}}_{-\underline{\mathbf{r}}}$ descrip., see p.58.

panic	o אַבְהַלָה - כ
fire, burning	אַבְאַרָה - ב
stupefaction, shock	ס תַּדְהַמָּה - בֹ
deep sleep, slumber	מַרְדָמָה - כ׳
hunger, starvation	• אַרְאָבָה - ב׳
poison	מַרַאַלָה - נ׳

מַּצְאַרּאָה, מַקּטרּלָה

אַפְאוּרַת-, אַפְאוּרָתִי, אַפְאוּרַתְכֶם, אַפְאוּרוֹת, אַפְאוּרוֹת-, אַפְאוּרוֹתַי, אַפְאוּרוֹתֵיכָם

Three rads. with preform. $-\underline{A}$ and with ending $\overline{n_{-}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between the 2nd and 3rd rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{A}$ and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension. For \overline{n} -<u>-</u> descrip., see p. 58.

trick, cunning, ruse, stratagem	אַחְבּוּלָה - כֹ
communication(s), transport	ס מַחְבּוּרָה - כ׳
decoration, setting	• אַפְאוּרָה - כ
criminality	ס אַפְשׁוּעָה - כ׳
complaint	ס מַרְעוּמָה - כ

Var. 109a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) (G) (G) מַאַגוּגָה, מַקַּטוּלָה

... אַעַרוּכַּת-

The hataf patah is maintained.

traffic	ס מַעֲבוּרָה - כֹ
mystery, secret	אַעל המָה - ב
propaganda, publicity	o אַעַמוּלָה - ב
employment	o אַעַסּנְקָה - נ׳
strength, force	אַעצרמָה - ב
security, pledge	אַערוּבָה - נ׳
exhibition, show, display	• מַעַרוּכָה - ב

- Starts

מאאאת, הקטלת

תפארת-, תפארתי, הפארתכם, הפארות, הפארות-, הפארותי, הפארותיכם

Three rads. with preform. -n and with ending n_{-} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>segol</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>biriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>patab</u>, in pl. abs., a <u>qamats</u>, and pl. forms a <u>bataf patab</u>. The <u>segol</u> of n_{-} is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms there is a <u>shwa</u> and the <u>shwa</u> does not occur in pl. forms.

beauty, splendor, magnificence תפארה) also) אפארת - נ'

תאמאת, הקטלח

אַזְמֹרֶת-, אִזְמָרְאִי, אִזְמְרְאְכֵם, אִזְמורוֹת, אִזְמוֹרוֹת-, אִזְמוֹרוֹתַי, אִזְמוֹרוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with preform. -R and with ending n_{-} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>holam</u> defec. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -R and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms there is a <u>qamats</u> <u>qatan</u> and in pl. forms there is a <u>holam</u> plene. The <u>segol</u> of n_{-} is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shwa</u> does not occur in pl. forms.

incubator	• אִדְאֹרֶת - נ׳	
synchronism	ס הַזַמֹנָת - כ׳	
orchestra, band	 אַזְמֹרָת - נ׳ 	
speed, celerity	• תְּמְהֹרֶת - נ׳	
transmission, ratio of gearing	• הַמְסְרָה - נ׳	
symptom, syndrome	ס מסמינת - נ׳	
hair-cut	• הְסְפּרֶח - נ׳	
composition, compound	• תרכבה - כ	
interlacing	ס תְשְׁזֹרָת - נ׳	
shedding	∆ משפבת - צ	

No. 112(1)

אַאָה^ו, טָלָה

הַעַח-, הַעָחִי, הַעַחְכָם, הַעוֹת, הַעוֹת-, הַעוֹחַי, הַעוֹחֵיכָם

Two rads. with ending $n_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p.58.

This is a mishqal of "" nouns.

	knowledge	דַּעָה - נ׳
sweat, perspiration birth	perspiration	זַעָה - כֿ
	לְדָה - נ׳	

No. 112(2)

*שְׁנָה - נֹ

אַצָה², טֵלָה

שְׁנַת-, שְׁנָחִי, שְׁנַחְכָם, שֵׁנוֹת, שְׁנוֹת-, שְׁנוֹחֵי, שְׁנוֹחֵיכָם

Instead of a <u>tsere</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in all forms except sg. abs. and pl. abs.

sleep

*some forms are identical with the declension of ψ (no. 149(1))

Var. 112a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַאָה, טֶלָה גַּיָדָ

עַצַת-, עַצָּתִי, עַצַּחְבֶם, עִצוֹת, עַצוֹת-, עַצוֹתַי, עַצוֹתִיכֶם

The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & pl. abs. In other forms there is a <u>hataf patah</u>.

congregation	*אָעָדָה - נֹ
advice, council	עַצָה - נ׳

*not to be confused with the other -עָדָה- a female-witness

No SLAD

מוֹעָג, מוֹטָל

מושב-, מושְׁבִי, מושְׁבְכָם, מוֹשְׁבִים, מוֹשְׁבֵי-, מוֹשָׁבַי, מוֹשְׁבֵי,

Two rads. with preform. -in. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>holam</u> <u>plene</u> of -in is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings מָּ--, where it is shortened to a <u>patab</u>, and pl. cst. and before the endings <u>מ</u>ָ--, יָּכָּ הָ--, and <u>מָר</u>--, <u>ה</u>, <u>ה</u>, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a mishqal of ""D (1"D) nouns.

inheritance	מוֹרָשׁ - זֹ
settlement	מושָב - ז'
With pl. ending ni :	
foundation, institution	ή - τρία

streams and the manual tradition	
birth (place)	• מוֹלָד - ז
slope, inclination	מורד - ז'

מוֹצַא, מוֹטֵל

מוֹקָדָי, מוֹקָדָי, מוֹקָדָכֶם, מוֹקְדִים, מוֹקְדֵי-, מוֹקְדֵי, מוֹקְדֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. syll. -in (syll. formed from preform. -n plus the original waw of the root). 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>holam</u> <u>plene</u> of -in is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in other forms except before the endings D_{2}^{-} - and D_{2}^{--} , where there is a <u>segol</u>.

This is a mishqal of "D nouns.

fire, heat, hearth	מוֹקָד - ד
mine, snare, trap	4 - digin

Var. 114a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) xxix, מוֹטָל

מוֹעֵד-, מוֹעַדָּי, מוֹעַדְבֶם, מוֹעַדִים, מוֹעַדִי-, מוְעַדִי, מוֹעַדִיכֶם

lst rad. has a <u>hataf patah</u> except before the endings \neg --, \neg , and \neg --, where there is a <u>patah</u>.

fixed time, appointed time

מועד - ז'

and have

מוּצָא, מוּטָל

מוּפַר-, מוּפָרִי, מוּפַרְכֶם, מוּפַרים, מוּמְרֵי-, מוּפְרֵי, מוּמְרֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. syll. -An (syll. formed from preform.-n plus the original <u>waw</u> of the root). 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u> of -in is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{-} -, and \Box_{2}^{-} -, where there is a <u>patah</u>, and the pl. cst. and before the endings \Box_{2}^{-} , \Box_{2}^{-} , \Box_{2}^{-} , and \Box_{2}^{-} , where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a mishqal of ""9 nouns.

apostate, convert	ס מוּמֶר - ז'
supplement, Mussaf (additional prayer)	מנקף - ד׳
ethics, morality	מוּסָר - ז׳

אוֹאָא, אוֹטָל

מושב-, הושָבִי, הושַבְכֵם, הושָבִים, הושָבִי-, הושָבַי, הושָבַי,

Two rads. with preform. -1A. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> of -1A is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings D₂-- and 1₂--, where there is a <u>patab</u>. This is a mishqal of ?"D nouns.

> o אוֹצְרֵי, אוֹצְרֵי, מוֹצְרֵי, ס product (אוֹצְרֵי, אוֹצְרֵי, כָם) resident, inhabitant זושב - ד

תיxix, תיטול

תִּינוֹק-, תִינוֹקִי, תִינוֹקָכֶם, חִינוֹקוֹת, חִינוֹקוֹת-, חִינוֹקוֹתַי, תְינוֹקוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -'R. There is a <u>bolam plene</u> between the two rads. The preform. -'R and the <u>bolam plene</u> are maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of ""D nouns.

baby, child, infant

י חינוק - ד

מוֹצֵאה, מוֹטֵלָה

מוְעַצַת-, מוְעַצַתִי, מוְעַצַתְכֶם, מוֹעֵצוֹת, מוְעַצוֹת-, מוְעַצוֹתַי, מוְעַצוֹחֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. syll. -in (syll. formed from preform. -n plus the original waw of the root) and ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> of -in is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>hataf pa-</u> tab. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 5%.

This is a mishqal of "D nouns.

device, advice, evil intention

מועצה - נ׳

מוֹצְאָה, מוֹעָלָה

מוֹעָצָת-, מוֹעַצְתִּי, מוֹעַצְתְכֵם, מוֹעָצוֹת, מוְעַצוֹת-, מוֹעַצוֹתַי, מוְעַצוֹחֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. syll. -in (syll. formed from preform. -n plus the original waw of the root) and with ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u> of -in is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>qamats</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and pl. abs. The sg. cst. has a <u>segol</u>, sg. forms, a <u>patab</u>, and pl. cst. and pl. forms, a <u>bataf patab</u>. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, the 2nd rad. has a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., and a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms. It does not occur in pl. forms. In sg. cst. and sg. forms, there is a tay instead of a he.

This is a mishqal of ""9 nouns.

council, board

י*מוֹעָצָה - נ׳

*not to be confused with aryan

מוֹאָאָת, מוֹטָלָת

מוֹלְדָת-, מוֹלַדְאִי, מוֹלַדְאָכָם, מוֹלָדוֹת, מוֹלְדוֹת-, מוֹלְדוֹתַי, מוֹלְדוֹתִיכָם

Two rads. with preform. syll. -in (syll. formed from preform. -n plus the original waw of the root) and with ending $n_{\frac{1}{12}}$. 1st. rad. has a <u>segol</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u> of -in is maintained. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>patab</u>, a <u>qamats</u> in pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. The <u>segol</u> of $n_{\frac{1}{12}}$ is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>, and it does not occur in pl. forms.

This is a mishqal of ?"9 nouns.

birthplace, homeland, fatherland

∘ מוֹלדת - נׂ

מוֹצַאָה, מּוֹטַלָה

מּוֹבַחַת-, מּוֹבַחְאִי, מּוֹבַחְאָכִם, מּוֹכָחוֹת, מּוֹכְחוֹת-, מּוֹכְחוֹתַי, מּוֹכְחוֹתֵי,ם

Two rads. with preform. syll. $-i\pi$ (syll. formed from preform. $-\pi$ plus the original <u>waw</u> of the root) and with ending $\pi_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u> of $-i\pi$ is maintained in the declension. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and pl. abs. Instead of a <u>tsere</u>, there is a <u>patab</u> in sg. cst. and sg. forms, and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>patab</u> in sg. cst. and a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms. It does not occur in pl. forms. Instead of <u>he</u>, there is a <u>tav</u> in sg. cst. and sg. forms.

This is a mishqal of "" nouns.

punishment, trouble, reproof 'i - angia

מּוֹצְאָה, מּוֹטָלָה

מּוֹרָשֶׁת-, מּוֹרַשְׁחִי, מּוֹרַשְׁמְכֶם, מּוֹרָשׁוֹת, מּוֹרְשׁוֹת-, מּוֹרְשׁוֹתַי, מּוֹרְשׁוֹחֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -iA and with ending n_{τ} . 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> of -iA is maintained in the declension. 1st <u>qamats</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and pl. abs. There is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. Instead of the 2nd <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. cst., and a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms. It does not occur in pl. forms. Instead of a <u>he</u>, there is a <u>tav</u> in sg. cst. and sg. forms. In pl. forms it does not occur.

This is a mishqal of ""D nouns.

transport, conveyance	ס תּוֹבְלָה - נ׳
birth, pl history	תּוֹלָדָה - כ׳
result, consequence	הוֹצְאָה - כ׳
heredity	ס מוֹרְשָׁה - כ׳

תּוֹאָאָת, תּוֹטֶלָת

תּוֹשֶׁבֶת-, תּוֹשֶׁבְתִי, תּוֹשֶׁבְתְכֵם, תּוֹשֶׁבוֹת, תּוֹשְׁבוֹת-, תּוֹשְׁבוֹחֵי, תּוֹשְׁבוֹחֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -iR and with ending $n_{\overline{i}\overline{i}}$. Ist and 2nd rads. have a <u>segol</u>. The <u>holam plene</u> of -iR is maintained in the declension. 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>patah</u> in sg. forms, a <u>qamats</u> in pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms and it does not occur in pl. forms.

The declensions of MXXIA and MXXIA are identical.

This is a mishqal of ?"9 nouns.

addition, increase	הוֹסְפָת - כֹ	
produce, product	ס תוצרת - נ׳	
basis, base, foundation	אוֹשֶׁבָת - כֹ	

אָיאָה, טִילָה

אישת-, אישתי, אישתכם, אישות, אישות-, אישותי, אישותיכם

Two rads. with ending $n_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between the two rads. The <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of J"9 nouns.

approach, attitude, access

גישה - ב

No. 125(1)

מַאָז¹, מַשָּל

מַבּּר-, מַבָּרִי, מַבַּרְכֶם, מַכָּרִים, מַכָּרֵי-, מַכְּרֵי, מַכְּרֵי,

Two rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u> and a <u>dagesh</u> <u>forte</u>. The <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \underline{n} -- and \underline{l} --, where there is a <u>patah</u>.

This is a mishqal of J"D nouns.

Carlos and Coloradore Mar

acquaintance, friend

מַכָּר - ז׳

No. 125(2)

משל ,2xth

94921

מַגַּשׁ-, מַגָּשִׁי, מַגַּשְׁכֶם, מַגָּשִׁים, מַגָּשִׁי-, מַגָּשִׁי, מַגְשִׁיכָם

The 2nd rad. has a <u>shwa</u> in the pl. cst. and before the endings --- יָכָר, --- יָכָר, --- יָכָר, ג הַיָרָ, ג יָרָסָ.

	view, glimpse	ኀ	-	מבָּט
	tray, platter	ŕ	-	ס מַאָש
	refuse, offal	ή	•	מַפָּל
giving,	present, gift	ŕ	-	IAD

Var. 125a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) מַצָּא, מַשָּׁל

1. S. M. H.

מַפַּע-, מַפָּעָי, מַפַעָכֶם, מַפָּעִים, מַקָּעֵי-, מַפְּעֵי, מַפְּעֵיכֶם

The 2nd rad. has a <u>shwa</u> in the pl. cst. and before the endings ד-, יְכָן, --, יְכָן, and ---, יָהָס, ---, יָהָס, ---, יָהָס, ---, יָהָס the endings ---, הַכָּן, ---, and ----, מַ

ram, goring	י בַּאָָח − ד׳
touch	Ύ - Υφη •
journey, trip	מַפַּע - ד

מֵצָה, מַשָּה

מַשָּה-, מַשִי, מַשְׁכֵם, מַשּוֹת, מַשּוֹת-, מַשּוֹתִי, מַשּוֹתִיכָם

One rad. with preform. $-\underline{n}$, and with ending $\overline{n}_{\overline{1}\overline{2}}$. The <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ is maintained in the declension. The <u>segol</u> of $\overline{n}_{\overline{1}\overline{2}}$ is not maintained. There is a <u>tsere</u> in sg. cst. and in other forms it does not occur.

This is a mishqal of 2"D nouns.

staff, stick, rod, baton ל - משה - ד

מַצָה, מַשָה

מַכַּח-, מַכָּחִי, מַכַּחְכֶם, מַכּוֹת, מַכּוֹת-, מַכּוֹחֵי, מַכּוֹחֵיכָם

One rad. with preform. $-\underline{n}$, and with ending $\overline{n}_{-\frac{1}{2}}$. The <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ is maintained in the declension. For $\overline{n}_{-\frac{1}{2}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of 2"9 nouns.

blow, stroke, hit, wound 'ז - מַכָּה - נ

מלה, משה

מִשַּׁת-, מִשָּׁתִי, מִשְׁתְכֵם, מִשּוֹת, מִשּוֹת-, מִשּוֹתֵי, מִשוֹתֵיכֶם

One rad. with preform. -n and with ending n_{--} . Rad. has a <u>dagesh</u> <u>forte</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> of -n is maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of J"D nouns.

bed, couch, litter, bier

משה - כ

מצאה, משלה

מַתְּנַת-, מַתְּנַתְי, מַתְּנַתְכָם, מַתְּנוֹת, מַתְנוֹת-, מַתְנוֹתִי, מַתְנוֹחִיכָם

Two rads. with preform. - \underline{n} and with ending \overline{n} ---. 1st rad. has a <u>da-gesh</u> forte and a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>patah</u> is maintained in the declension. 1st <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the pl. abs. In other forms there is a <u>shwa</u>. For \overline{n} --- descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of 1"9 nouns.

plantation, planting	• מַשָּעָה - ב׳
mark, goal	מַשָּרָה - ב׳
merchandise, goods	מַקָּחָה - בֹ
lifting, rising	מַשָּאָה - ב
gift	מַתְּנָה - כֹ

מֹצֹאה, מַשּׁלָה

מאפת-, מאפחי, מאפחכם, מאפות, מאפות-, מאפוחי, מאפוחיכם

Two rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending \overline{n}_{-} . 1st rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u> and a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>tsere</u> are maintained in the declension. For \overline{n}_{-} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of J"D nouns.

plague, pestilen	nce, epidemic	ʻ3 -	מאפה
	molten image	5 -	מַשְּבָה
pilla	ar, tombstone	5 -	מצבה

מַּאָאָת, מַשָּׁלָת

מַאָּבֶח-, מַאַּבְאִי, מַאַבְאָכֶם, מַאָּבוֹת. מַאְבוֹת-, מַאָּבוֹתִי, מַאְבוֹתִיכָם

Two rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending $\underline{n}_{\overline{i}}$. The 1st rad. has a <u>segol</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>patab</u> of $-\underline{n}$ is maintained in the declension. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>patab</u> in sg. forms, a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. abs., and a <u>shwa</u> in pl. cst. and pl. forms. The 2nd <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms. It does not occur in other forms.

This is a mishqal of J"9 nouns.

towe1

ס מאבת - נ׳

מַּצְאָת, מַשּׁלָת

מַפּעֶׁת-, מַפְּלְאָכֶם, מַפְּלוֹת, מַפְּלוֹת-, מַפְּלוֹחַי, מַפְּלוֹחֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending $\underline{n}_{\underline{n}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u>. There is a <u>holam</u> defec. between the two rads. The <u>patah</u> of $-\underline{n}$ is maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In sg. forms there is a <u>qamats qatan</u>, in pl. abs., a <u>qamats</u>, and in pl. cst. and pl. forms, a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. forms.

This is a mishqal of J"9 nouns.

fall, collapse, debris, ruin ל - מַפּלָח - מַפּלָח -

No. 133(1)

ixix, קוֹל

דּוֹד-, דּוֹדִי, דּוֹדְכֶם, דּוֹדִים, דּוֹדֵי-, דּוֹדֵי, דּוֹדֵיכֶם

Two rads. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the two rads. The <u>holam</u> plene is maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of ""y nouns.

strength	און - ז'
nation	4 - via
love, uncle	4 - Tit
strength, majesty	т - тіа
wealth	f - 11a
shore	4 - 4in
(יְמִים, יְמֵי-, יוֹמַיָם) day	ά - σίν
monkey	í - 919
thorn	4 - yip
scourge	'ז - טוֹש
dove	אור - ז'

With pl. ending ni --:

water skin, familiar spirit	אוב - ז'
light	אור - ז׳
sign	אוֹת - זו צ
hole	נור - ז'
generation	דור - ז
sand	יול - ז <i>'</i>
cup, glass	5 - Dia

-263-

No. 133(1) cont.

secret, council	סוֹד - ד
end	ά - ηίσ
skin, leather	עור - ז׳
fast	f - d ix
voice	קוֹל - ז׳

10.000

No. 133(2)

2xix, קוֹל

שוֹר-, שוֹרִי, שוֹרְכָם, שְׁוָרִים, שוֹרֵי-, שְׁוָדֵי, שוֹרֵיכֶם

The <u>holam plene</u> appears as a consonantal <u>waw</u> with a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. except for the cst. and the 2nd and 3rd persons. In these forms the lst rad, has a <u>shwa</u>.

ox

שור - ז׳

No. 134(1)

איגז, קול, קול

סוּס-, סוּסִי, סוּסְכָם, סוּסִים, סוּמֵי-, סוּסֵי, סוּמֵיכָם

Two rads. with a <u>shuruq</u> between them. The <u>shuruq</u> is maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of 1"y nouns.

scorn, contempt	'T - TAA
stamp	'T - 543 o
body	T - 944 •
cub	אוּר - ד
thread	חגע - ד'
row	לאר - ד
blemish	άεם - τ'
horse	'T - DAD
rock, stone	צור - ד
berry	'T - NAR •

No. 134(2)

2xax, קהל

שוּק-, שוּקִי, שוּקְכֶם, שְׁוָקִים, שוּקִי-, שְׁוָקַי, שוּקֵיכֶם

The <u>shuruq</u> appears as a consonantal <u>waw</u> with a <u>qamats</u> in the pl. except for the cst. and the 2nd and 3rd persons. In these forms the 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>.

(דוּדָים) kettle, pot זּוּדָים also) kettle, pot מוא דּוּדָים market place לשוּק - ז׳

אָנָא, קָנָל

אוֹן-, אוֹנִי, אוֹנְכֶם, אוֹנִים, אוֹנֵי-, אוֹנֵי, אוֹנֵיכֶם

Two rads. First rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. There is a consonantal <u>vav</u> between the two rads., which has a <u>segol</u>. The <u>qamats</u> does not occur in the declension. Instead of a <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>holam plene</u>.

This is a mishqal of ""y nouns.

wickedness, evil	אָנָד - ד
(מָוָנִים also) tint, color, nuance	• فِيْدَ - ٢
(no pl. forms) death	מְוָת - ז׳
With pl. ending N1 :	

midst	תוה - ז'
-------	----------

אַיּא, קיל

שֿיו-, שִׁיּנִי, שִׁיּנְכֶם, שִׁינִים, שִׂינִי-, שִׁינֵי, שִׁינֵיכֶם

Two rads. First rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between the two rads. The <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of ""'V nouns.

אַלש - ד׳	(אַנָשִׁים, אַנְשִׁי-, אַנָשֵׁי, אַנְשִׁיכָם) man
אַיל - ד	joy, age
דין - ז'	judgment
הַין - ז׳	hin (measure)
זיו - ז'	brilliance, luster
יַטיט - ד	mire
מִין - ז׳	sex, type, species
עיר - נ׳	(עָרִים pl.) city
יציץ - ד׳	flower, plate
יציר - ד	hinge, passenger
ריק - ז׳	vein
שיר - ז׳	song, poem

With pl. ending M1--:

wall	קיר - ז'
strife	ריב - ז'

Var. 136a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גיּגַ, קילַ

שִׂיחַ-, שִׁיחִי, שִׂיחֲכֶם, שִׂיחִים, שִׂיחֵי-, שִׁיחֵי, שִׁיחֵיכֶם

The <u>patab</u> is maintained in the declension except before the endings a--, ba-- and ba--, where there is a <u>hataf patab</u>.

plaster	טִיחַ - ז׳
phlegm, spittle, mucus	• פִּיַחַ - ז׳
soot	י - קיפ
bush, shrub	שִׂים - ז׳
pit, ditch	ישים - ד

a file

X•X, קיל

אַידי, אידָי, אידָכָם, אידים, אידי-, אידי, אידיכָם

Two rads. 1st has a <u>tsere</u>. There is a <u>hiriq</u> between the two rads. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of """ nouns.

distress, misfortune	אַיד - ז׳
small wall, rampart	חֵיל - ז׳
bosom, lap	חֵיק - ז׳
old (hoary) age	שיב - ז'

and a local

Var. 137a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גיצ, קי<u>ל</u>

רִיחַי, רֵיחָנָ, רֵיחָבֶם, רֵיחוֹת, רֵיחוֹת-, רֵיחוֹתַי, בָאוֹתֵיבֶם,

The furtive <u>patab</u> is maintained in sg. cst. It does not occur in other forms. There is a <u>hataf patah</u> before the endings ---, נקם, --, נ ואָב--, נ

smell, odor, aroma, fragrance

רים - ד׳

No. 138(1)

אַיָּאַ', קַיָּל

זֿגע-' זֿגעֿג' זֿגעֿכָּם' זֿגעֿגם' גֿגעֿג-' זֿגעֿג' זֿגעֿכֿם

Two rads. 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>. There is a <u>hiriq</u> between the two rads. Neither vowel is maintained in the declension. The group -?-changes to -?--.

This is a mishqal of ""y nouns.

ram	אַיָל - ז
(בָּתִים, בָּחֵי, בְּחֵי, house	ז - חים
olive (tree)	זיח - ז
hunting, game	ציר - ז
vulture	עַיָּט - ד
eye) (אָינַיָם (dual) spring, fountain - אַיָנוֹת, מִינוֹת, also)	עַיָּו - נ׳
marble	שׁיִש - ז׳
Special form:	
(מֵי-, מֵימִי, מֵימוֹת) water	מַיָם - ז'ר
With pl. ending ni:	

(גינים also) wine	יין - ז'
(*ליִלָה) night	ליל - ז׳

*common but irregular form

No. 138(2)

אַיָּx², קַיָּל

הַישר, הַישִׁי, הַישְׁכִם, הְיָשִׁים, הַישִׁי-, הְיָשִׁי, הֵישִׁיכָם

The -?-- change to -?... holds good for all sg. declined forms and for pl. cst. and 2nd and 3rd p. pl. The other pl. forms have a <u>shwa</u> under the 1st rad. and a <u>qamats</u> under the 2nd, in the way of the segolates.

lion, dough	לַיָּש - ז׳
sword	• קיף - ז׳
summer	4 - Y?E
wire	ס פיל - ז'
he-goat	קיש - ד

Var. 138a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) x·x, קיל

חֵיל-, חֵילִי, חֵילְכָם, חַיָּלִים, חֵילֵי-, חַיָּלֵי, חֵילֵיכָם

The -?-- change to -?-- holds good for all sg. declension forms and for pl. cst. and 2nd and 3rd p. pl. The other pl. forms have a <u>ha-</u> <u>taf patah</u> under the 1st rad. and a <u>qamats</u> under the second, in the way of the segolates.

tailoring	• חַיִּט - ד
strength	חַיָל - ז׳
pedigree, relationship	'T - D?D •

ָּגַא, קָל

ַרַז-, רָצִי, רַצְכֶם, רָצִים, רָצֵי-, רָצֵי, רָצֵיכֶם

Two rads. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings ר-כָּם ג ווָקָ--, where there is a <u>patah</u>. This is a <u>mishqal</u> of ייין participles.

inhabitant	אָר - זי
person suffering from a discharge (venereal)	זַב - ז׳
charm, spell	לָט - ד׳
courier, runner	ר י ד
crownlet, apostrophe	Υ - AP

XX, קל

אד-, אַדִי, אָדָכָם, אַדִים, אָדִי-, אַדַי, אָדַיָכָם

Two rads. 1st has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of """ nouns.

G-d, deity	אַל - ז׳
stranger	גר - ז'
border, crown, bouquet	זַר - ז׳
dead man, person	מת - ז'
(נרוֹת) light, lamp, candle	נר - ז׳
witness	עד - ז׳

נַּגוֹג, נַקוֹל

וְבוֹן-, וְבוֹנִי, וְבוֹנְכֶם, וְבוֹנִים, וְבוֹנֵי-, וְבוֹנֵי, וְבוֹנֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. $-\frac{1}{7}$. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the two rads. Instead of a <u>qamats</u> of $-\frac{1}{7}$, there is a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained.

This is the nif'al participle of ""y nouns.

sage, wiseman

í - 1122

אַנּאָה, קּנְלָה xax

סּנפַת-, סּנְפָּתִי, סּנְפַּתְכֶם, סוּפוֹח, סוּפוֹת-, סוּפוֹתַי, סוּפוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending ח---. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between the 2 rads. The <u>shuruq</u> is maintained in the declension. For ח--- descrip., see p. 58. This is a <u>mishqal</u> of ייין nouns.

body, corpse	גוּפָה - כ
maize, corn	ס דּוּרָה - כֹ
storm, whirlwind	סוּפָה - ב׳
cake, small loaf	עוּגָה - מ
form	צוּרָה - בֹ
line, column	שוּרָה - נ׳

-279-

אָאָה, קָלָה

רַמַת-, רָמָתִי, רָמַתְכָם, רָמוֹת, רָמוֹת-, רָמוֹתֵי, רָמוֹתֵיכָם

Two rads. with ending \neg_{τ} . 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the declension. For \neg_{τ} descrip., see p. 58. This is a <u>mishqal</u> of γ''' nouns.

apple or pupil (of eye)	בְּבָה - כֹ
stage, pulpit, elevation	הַמָה - נ׳
pressure, depression	עַקָה - נ׳
height, high-place	בְמָה - נ׳
row, avenue, fem. singer	שָׁרָה - נ׳

h

אֵיאָה, הֵילָה

אִימַת-, אִימָתִי, אִימַחְכם, אִימוֹת, אִימוֹת-, אֵימוֹתַי, אֵימוֹתֵיכָם

Two rads. with ending $\overline{n_{--}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between the two rads. The <u>tsere</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained in the declension. For $\overline{n_{--}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This <u>mishqal</u> is not to be confused with $-XX_{-}$, no. 150 , where $-X_{-}$ is not maintained.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of **y'''y** nouns.

terror, fright	אֵימָה – כ׳
egg	בּיצָה - בֹ
darkness	אַיפָה - נ׳
provision	צִידָה - נ׳
old age	שִׁיבָה - כ

מְּצַהְאָה, מְקָוּלָה

מְצוּקַח-, מְצוּקָחִי, מְצוּקַחְכֶם, מְצוּקוֹת, מְצוּקוֹת-, מְצוּקוֹתֵי, מְצוּקוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -n and with ending n_{--} . There is a shuruq between the two rads. The shwa and the shuruq are maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of ""I"y nouns.

confusion, perplexity	מְבוּכָה - כֹ	
fire, flame, bonfire	מְדוּרֶה - כ	
doorpost	מזריה - כ	
rest, peace, quietness	מְנוּחֶה - ב׳	
prey, net, fortress	מְצוּדָה - כ	
sorrow, pain	מצרקה - כ׳	
backsliding	משוּבָה - כ׳	

מַּאַיּאָה, מְקִילָה

מְדִינַת-, מְדִינַתִי, מְדִינַתְכֶם, מְדִינוֹת, מְדִינוֹת-, מְדִינוֹתֵי, מְדִינוֹחֵיכֵם

Two rads. with preform. -n, with ending --. First rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between the two rads. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and <u>biriq</u> with <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension. For n- descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of ""I" nouns.

state, province	מְדִינָה - נ
partition, division	ס מְחִיצָה - נ
feeling	• מְחַיֹשָׁה – נ
bunker	o מְלִינָה - נ
lowery language, lyrical style	מְלִיצָה - נ
fan	• מְנִיפָה - נ
strife	מְרִיבָה - נ
liniment, lotion, ointment	משיפה - נ

בְּאוֹאוּת, בְקוֹלוּת

ְגְכוֹנִאַת-, גְכוֹנִאַתי, גְכוֹנִאַקֶם, גְכוֹנָיּוֹת, גְכוֹנָיּוֹת-, גְכוֹנָיּוֹחַי, גְכוֹנָיּוֹחֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -] and with ending n_{1--} . There is a <u>holam</u> <u>plene</u> between the two rads. The <u>shwa</u> of -] and the <u>holam</u> <u>plene</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending n_{1--} is maintained except in the pl. forms, where there is n_{1--}^{1--} .

This is a mishqal of the nif'al of """ nouns.

cleverness, wisdom, sagacity	ס נְבוֹנוּת - נ׳	
accuracy, correctness	ס נכונות - נ'	

מָּצִרְאָה, מְקּרְלָה

מְשׁוּבַת-, מְשׁוּבַחֶי, מְשׁוּבַחְכָם, מְשׁוּבוֹת, מְשׁוּבוֹת-, מְשׁוּבוֹתַי, מְשׁוּבוֹחֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. -n, with ending $n_{-\tau}$. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between the two rads. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p.58.

This is a mishqal of ""'' nouns.

produce, crop	אָבוּאָה - ב
reason	אָברּבָה - נ
quality, character	תְּכוּנָה - נ
produce, yield, crop	אְנוּבָה - נ
movement	∆ תְּנוּעֲה - נ
wave-offering	אָנוּפָה - נ
certificate, document	אַעוּדָה - נ
aviation, flight	ס אַעוּפָה - נ
heave-offering	*אֶרוּמָה - נ
repentance, answer	תְּשׁוּבֶה - נ

*A is a quasi-rad.

No. 149(1)

אָאָה¹, קָלָה

שְׁפַּת-, שְׁפַּתִי, שְׁפַּתְכֶם, שְׁפּוֹת, שְׁפּוֹת-, שְׁפּוֹתֵי, שְׁפּוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending $n_{-\frac{1}{r}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. abs. and pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. For $n_{-\frac{1}{r}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

shore, bank (of a river)	אָדָה - כ׳
(שְׁנִים, שְׁנֵי- and שְׁנוֹת-) year	שְׁנָה - ב׳
(-שעה and שעה also) time, hour	שָׁעָה - ב׳
language, lip	שְׁפֵה - נ׳

Note: <u>he</u> - sometimes the <u>he</u> becomes a <u>yod</u>, is elided, or a <u>mater lexionus</u> - <u>aleph</u> is inserted before the <u>yod</u>

אַאָה², קָלָה

... ָבַלַת־.

The 1st gamats is maintained.

extinction,	extermination	בָּלָה - כֹ
portion,	ration, share	מְנָה - כֹ

ale march

2

אַצָּה, הָלָה

פְאַת-, פְאָתִי, פְאַתְכֵם, בֵּאוֹת, פְאוֹת-, פְאוֹתֵי, פְאוֹתֵיכָם

Two rads. with ending אָ--ָ-. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. Instead of a <u>tsere</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. For א--- descrip., see p. 58. This is a <u>mishqal</u> of לייה nouns.

pride	אַאָה - כ
(dual - מָאתַיָם) one hundred	מַאָה - כ׳
(-פאתי) corner	פאה - כ

Var. 150a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) يَكِم, קَלָה

ַ<u>חַמַּת-, חַ</u>מָּחִי, חַמַּחְכֶם, חֵמוֹת, חַמוֹת-, חַמוֹתֵי, חַמוֹתֵיכָם.

The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>hataf patab</u>.

sun

חַמָה - ב׳

- and the set

אָאָה, קָטָה

קְּבָה-, קַּנִי, קְּנֵ כֶם, קַּנִים, קְנֵי-, שָּנַי, קְנֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending $\overline{n}_{-\frac{1}{2}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the declension except in sg. cst. and pl. cst. and before the endings 0, --, 1, --, 0, --, 1, --, 0, --, and 1, --, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.Instead of a <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>tsere</u> in sg. cst. before the endings <math>0, -and 1, --, pl. cst. and before the endings 0, --, 0

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

נְנֶה - ז׳	oasis, dwelling, habitation (נְוּוֹת, יְנוֹת)
ק נָה - ז'	stalk
קַצָה - ד	(קְצָוִים, קַצְוֵי-) ending

Var. 151a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) אַגָּה, קָטָה

....<u>חז</u>ה-...

Instead of a shwa under the 1st rad., there is a <u>hataf patah</u>. With pl. ending ni--.

breast, chest	ព្ភុត - ជ
(חַפִּים, חַפֵּי-) small leaf	ַחָפֶה – ז׳
(עַלִים) leaf	עַלָה - ז׳

אַאָה, קָּטָה איי

הָגָה-, הְגִיִי, הְגִיְכִם, הַגְיִים, הַגְיִי-, הַגְיַי, הַגְיִיָכָם

Two rads. with ending $\overline{\eta_{i'}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>segol</u>. The 1st <u>segol</u> is maintained in sg. forms. There is a <u>hataf patah</u> in pl. forms. The <u>segol</u> of $\overline{\eta_{i'}}$ is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. and in sg. forms there is a <u>shwa</u>. In pl. forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>he</u> does not occur.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

sound, sigh, moan, steering wheel, (etc. הָגָאים, also)rudder, helm ∆ הגה - ז׳

XX. קט

עז-, עצי, עצים, עצים, עציב, עצי, עציכם

Two rads. 1st has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension except in pl. cst. & before the endings הָ-יְהָם, הָ-יְהָם, and הָ-יְהָם, where there is a <u>hataf patab</u>.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

(.	•	בני .	בְּנִי, בְּנְכֶם, בְּנִים,	son	'r - 1 <u>a</u> *
				tree	אַץ - ד׳
	((שְׁמִי, 'שְׁמְכֵם, 'שְׁמוֹח	name	שם - ז׳

*special declension forms for "family relations"

No. 154(1)

,1xx, 50

זּּי-' גּֿיִי' גֿיְרֶט' גֿיִים' גַּיָּיַי' גֿֿיָּיָי גַּיָר

Two rads. 1st has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in the declension except in sg. cst. and before the endings סָ--- and זְ--, where there is a <u>patah</u> and pl. cst. and before the endings ---, יָכָם, זְ-ָ-, יָכָם and זְ---, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of לייה nouns.

	fish	דָּג - ז`
	blood	דָם - ד׳
(Dat and r	also) hand יְדָיָם, יְדוֹ	יד - ד

²xx, קט

וו-, ווי, ווכם, ווים, ווי-, ווי, וויכם

The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings

hook, peg, nail, the letter waw '1 - 11

Var. 154a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) , XX , T

אַבִּיּ- (אַבי), אָבִי, אַבִיכֶם, אָבוֹת, אָבוֹת-, אַבוֹתַי, אַבוֹתַי,

The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{i}, \Box_{i}, \Box

The <u>mishqal</u> is limited to certain family relations and has irregularities (אָמִיר) and some double forms -- אַבי- and אַבי.

	father	אָב - ד׳
	(אַחִים pl.) brother	אָח - ד׳
חָמִים)	pl.) father-in-law	na - 1

אַאַי, קָטאי XX

תַנַאי, תְנָאִי, תְנַאַכֶם, תְנָאִים, תְנָאִי-, תְנָאַי, תְנָאיכָם

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of לייה nouns. The <u>aleph</u> and <u>yod</u> are evidence of an Aramaic influence.

free time, vacation	ή-	פנאי	•
condition, term	ίг-	-	•

אַאַי, קטאי XX

צּבּאי, צּבָאי, צַמַאַכֶם, צַּבָּאים, צַּבָּאי, צַּבָּאי, צַּבָּאיכָם

Two rads. with ending "א--- Ist rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> <u>forte</u> and a <u>patah</u>. The 1st <u>patah</u> is maintained in the declension. The 2nd <u>patah</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and before the endings --- and קק--. In other forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>aleph</u> has a <u>bataf patah</u> before the endings ---, מק--, and ---.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

This <u>mishqal</u> often denotes profession, trade, or personal characteristics. The <u>aleph</u> and <u>yod</u> are evidence of an Aramaic influence.

liar, fabricator	הַדָּאי - ד	•
clothing collector	בַּלַאי - ד	0
stage-manager, producer	בַּאַאי - ד	o
builder	בבאי - ד	0
Gabbai, head manager or treasurer of a synagogue	1 - אַבַאי	•
patcher, unskilled tailor	טַלַאי - ז׳	o
liar	ר אאי - ד	•

The ending 'N-- can be employed regardless of <u>gizrah</u> or with words of non-Hebrew origin:

latelist, stamp - collect	or	'n	•	בּוּלַאי	0
farm	ner	4	-	חַקַלַאי	0
electrici	ian	4	-	חַשְׁמַלַאי	o
diplomat, statesm	an	'n	-	מִדִינַאי	0
journalist, newspaper m	nan	'n	-	עַאוֹנַאי	0

-298-

אזרת, קטרת

זְכוּת-, זְכוּתִי, זְכוּתְכֶם, זְכָיּוֹת, זְכָיוֹת-, זְכָיּוֹתֵי, זְכָיּוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending n_{1--} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. The ending n_{1--} is maintained except in pl. forms where there is $n_{1,-}^{n_{1--}}$.

likeness, image	דמות - כ׳
right	זכות - ב׳
fornication	זְנוּת - כ
redemption, deliverance	פְּדהת - כֹ
seeing, sight	ראוית - כ
right	• רְשׁהח - כ׳
captivity	שְׁבוּת – זֹונ׳

אָאִי, קָטִי

צְּלִי-, צְלִיִי, צְלִיכֶם, צְלִיִים, צְלְאֵי-, צְלְאֵי, צְלְאֵיכָם

Two rads. with ending '--- (i.e. the original root letter). 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. Instead of a <u>patah</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. The <u>hiriq</u> of '--- is maintained and there is a <u>dagesh forte</u> in the <u>yod</u> in all forms except before the endings $\exists --, \Box = -$ and $\exists = -$.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

roast, roasted meat	¥ַלִי - ז׳
popped corn, roasted grain (קְלִיּוֹת or קְלָיוֹת)	קַלִי - ז׳
secret, mystery	רָזָי - ז׳
scarlet, crimson	שָׁנִי - ז׳

אֹי, קטי

קשי-, קשיי, קשיכם, קשיים, קשיי-, קשיי, קשייכם

Two rads. 1st rad. has a <u>bolam</u> defec., the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u>. Instead of a <u>bolam</u> defec., there is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. cst., and pl. forms. In sg. forms, there is a <u>qamats qatan</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>shwa</u> and in pl. forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

health, strength	בֹרִי - ז׳
surf, surging waves	דֹכְי - ז׳
beauty	לפָי - ז'
hardness, difficulty	קשר - ד׳

Var. 159a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גי, קטי XX

אָני־. . אָנִיָים, אָנָיִי-, אָנָיַי . . .

First rad. has a hataf qamats in sg. cst. & all pl. forms.

mourning	אֹנִי - ז
character, nature	• אֹפִי - ד׳

124/1725

No. 160(1)

אַאַל, קטי

אָדִי-, אָדְיִי, אָדְיְכֶם, אְדִיים, אָדִיי-, אָדַיי, אָדָיִיכֶם

The pausal forms of ",", ", etc., with stress on the 1st syll. prove that these words were originally segolates.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

weeping	בְּכִי - ז׳
kid	אָדִי - ד
cheek	לְחִי - זונ
fruit	פְּרִי - ז׳
captive	שפי - ז'

No. 160(2)

ַּרָלי - ז׳

אָאָי², קָטָי

בְּלִי-, בְּלְיִי, בְּלְיְכֶם, בַּלִים, בְּלֵי-, בֵּלַי, בְּלֵיכֶם

Instead of a <u>shwa</u>, there is a <u>tsere</u> in pl. abs. and all pl. forms except before the endings ---, כָּרָ, חָם,--, and הָהָם. The 2nd rad. does not have a <u>qamats</u> in pl. forms.

tool, article, vessel

No. 160(3)

אָאָ^{ר 3}, קטי

「「「「「「「「」」」」

צְּבִיּ-, צְבִיִי, צְבִיְכָם, צְבָאִים, צְבָאִי-, צְבָאַי, צְבָאַיכָם

In pl. forms an aleph is added following the 2nd rad.

deer, gazelle, splendor, glory '۲ - צבי'

and the second

Var. 160a 1st rad.-guttural

אַדִי-, אָדְיִי, אָדְיָכֶם, אַדָיִים, אַדָיִי-, אַדָיַי, אַדָיַי, אַדָיַיָּ

Instead of a <u>shwa</u> there is a <u>hataf patab</u> in sg. cst. and pl. forms. Instead of a <u>biriq</u>, there is a <u>segol</u> in sg. forms.

אַרִי-, אַרְיָרָ, אַרְיָרָ, אַרְיָרָ, אַרְיָרָ, אַרָיוֹת, lion (אַרִי-, אַרְיָרָ, אַרְיָרָ, אַרָיוֹת, אַרִי - ז אַרְיוֹת-, אַרָיִים)

ornament

ז - יזע.

מָּצְאָה, מְקָטָה

מְקַנָה-, מְקְנִי, מְקְנְכֵם, מְקְנִים, מְקְנֵי-, מְקְנֵי, מְקָנֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -n and with ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>biriq</u> of -n and <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. Instead of a <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>tsere</u> in sg. cst. and it and the <u>he</u> do not occur in the other forms.

ס מְבַכָּה - ד	crying
מְבְנָה - ד	structure, building
מַזְרָה - 1	winnowing, winnowing fork
מְכַמָה - ד	lid, cover
מְכָרָה - ז׳	mine, pit
מקוה - ד׳	collection of water, pool, (מקוות, מקואות) also) ritual bath
ពុក្ភភ្. – 🕈	cattle, herd
מראה - ל	pasture, pasturage
משנה - ז'	double, twofold, deputy, copy

מְצְאָה, מְקְטָה

מִשְׁרַת-, מִשְׁרַתִי, מִשְׂרַתְכָם, מִשְׂרוֹת, מִשְׁרוֹת-, מִשְׁרוֹתֵי, מִשְׂרוֹתֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. -n and with ending --. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>hiriq</u> of -n and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. For n-- descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

collection (of money)	• מְגָפָה - ב׳
winnowed grains	• מִזְרָה - ב׳
pen, corral, perfection, completion	מִכְלָה - כֹ
allocation, quota, norm	מְכַסָה - ב
collection of water, pool	מִקּוַה - בֹ
Mishnah, study, opinion (משניות) also)	• משבה - ב׳
juice (of a fruit)	משרה - נ׳
office, job, appointment	משרה - ב

מַּאַאָה, מְקָטָה

מְעָרַת-, מְעָרָתִי, מְעָרַתְכֶם, מְעָרוֹת, מְעָרוֹת-, מְעָרוֹתֵי, מְעָרוֹתֵיכָם

Two rads. with preform. -n and with ending --. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the 1st <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. For n- descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of find nouns.

1220

cave

מערה - נ׳

ממחה - ד׳

מְצְאָה, מְקְטָה

מׁאָחַט-, מְאָחַג, מְאָחַכֶּם, מְאָחִים, מְאָחֵי-, מְאָחַי, מְאָחַיָכָם

Two rads. with preform. $-n_{1}$ and ending n_{-7} . 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>qubuts</u> of $-n_{1}$ and the <u>shwa</u> are maintained in the declension. Instead of a <u>segol</u>, there is a <u>tsere</u> in sg. cst. and a <u>hataf patah</u> before the endings n_{--} , n_{2} --, and n_{2} --.

This mishqal is the huf'al participle of ל"ה nouns.

expert, professional

+0012

מַּאָאִית, מַקְּטִית

מַשְׁכִּית-, מַשְׂכִיתִי, מַשְׂכִיתְכֶם, מַשְׁכִּיּוֹת, מַשְׂכִיּוֹת-, מַשְׂבִיּוֹתַי, מַשְׂבּיּוֹתִיכָם

Two rads. with preform. $-\underline{n}$ and with ending \underline{n}^2 . Ist rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>hiriq</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>shwa</u>, is maintained in the declension. The ending \underline{n}^2 . is maintained except in the pl. forms, where it is $\underline{n}i^2$.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

9.26.00

structure, building	• מַבְנִיח - כֹ
sight, vision	• מַרְאִית - ב
pasturing	מַרְאָית - נ׳
figure, image	מַשְׂפּית - בֹ

תּּצְאָה, תְּקָטָה

אָקְרַת-, אִקְרָתִי, אִקְרַתְכֵם, אִקְרוֹת, אִקְרוֹת-, אִקְרוֹחַי, אִקְרוֹחֵיכִם

Two rads. with preform. -A and with ending --. 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The syll. formed by the <u>biriq</u> of -A and the <u>shwa</u> is maintained in the declension. For -- descrip., see p. 58.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of לייה nouns.

hope	5	•	אקר ה
ceiling	5	-	תקרה

אַגאָה, אַקָטָה

שַּהַנַּת-, שַּהַנָּתִי, שַּהְנַתְכֶם, שַּהַנוֹת, שַהְנוֹת-, שַהַנוֹתֵי, שָּהַנוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. $-\underline{A}$ and with ending \overline{n}_{-} . Ist rad. has a <u>hataf</u> <u>patah</u>. The <u>patab</u> of $-\underline{n}$ and the <u>hataf</u> patab are maintained in the declension. For \overline{n}_{-} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

Contraction and the second

desire, longing	אַבָה - נ׳
desire, longing	אַנָה - נ׳
curse, imprecation	אַלָה - נ׳
station, depot, yard	תחבה - ב׳

תּצְצָה, תַקְטָה

אַלָאַת-, אַלָאָתִי, אַלָאַתְכָם, אָלָאוֹת, אַלָאוֹת-, אָלָאוֹתַי, אָלָאוֹתִיכָם

Two rads. with preform. -n and with ending $n_{-\frac{1}{7}}$. Ist rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the 1st <u>qamats</u> are maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\frac{1}{7}}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of לייה nouns.

trouble, weariness, hardship, suffering הלאה - נ׳

תּוֹצָה, תּוֹלָה

אוֹרַת-, אוֹרָתִי, אוֹרַתְכָם, אוֹרוֹת, אוֹרוֹת-, אוֹרוֹתַי, אוֹרוֹתֵיכֶם

One rad. with preform. -in and with ending n_{--} . The <u>holam plene</u> of -in is maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of לייה - (פיין) - לייה nouns.

	thanks, confession	תוְדָה - נ
teaching,	the Law, revelation Five Books of Moses	תוֹרָה - כֹ

ting , lixy

זְדוֹן-, זְדוֹנִי, זְדוֹנְהֶס, זְדוֹנוֹת, זְדוֹנוֹת-, זדונותי, זְדוֹנוֹחֵיכֶס

Two rads. with ending 11--. 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between 2nd and 3rd rads. The <u>qamats</u> becomes a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained.

Since this <u>mishqal</u> includes two <u>gezarot</u>, they are so indicated before each entry.

ill-will, maliciousness, pride	זָדוֹן - ז׳	עייריי י
SOTTOW	4 - 112	לייה
shame	קַלוֹן - ז׳	לייה
desire	רְצוֹן - ז׳	לייה
joy	ששון - ז׳	עיירייי
With al anding 77		

With pl. ending D'--:

pride	אַאוֹן - ד׳	לייה
north	ז - זיפין	לייה
noise, destruction	'שָׁאוֹן - ז'	לייה
watch, clock	ישַעוּן - ד׳	לייה

Var. 170a 1st rad.-guttural

(G) (G) (G) xxi, קטוו (G)

.... , -1ing

The hataf patah is maintained.

Contraction of the second

multitude	לייה הֲמוֹן - ז'	
(חזוֹנוֹת also) vision	לייה חֲזוֹן - זֹ	
heat, wrath, anger	לייה חַרוֹן - ז'	

אאית, קטית

אָדוּת-, אָדוּתִי, אַדוּתְכָם, אַדְיּוֹת, אָדְיּוֹת-, אָדְיּוֹתַי, אַדְיּוֹתֵיכָם

Two rads. with ending Λ_{1--} . 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension. The ending Λ_{1--} is maintained except in pl., where it is Λ_{1--}^{1--} .

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of לייה and vill be so indicated before each entry.

majesty, glory, pride	אארת - כ	לייה
testimony	אַדוּת - ב	עיירייי
friendship	י רעוית - נ'	לייה

אוֹצָה, קוֹלָה

נוֹצַת-, נוֹצַחִי, נוֹצַחְכם, נוֹצוֹת, נוֹצוֹת-, נוֹצוֹחֵי, נוֹצוֹחֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending $\overline{--}$. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the 2 rads. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained in the declension. For $\overline{---}$ descrip., see p.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of לייה as well as לייה nouns, and will be so indicated before each entry.

captivity	לייה גּוֹלָה-נֹ
aunt	עייוייי דּוֹדָה-נ׳
duty, obligation	עיירייי • חוֹבָה - ב׳
dove	לייה יוֹנָה - נ׳
bar, yoke	לייה מוֹטָה-נ
feather	לייה נוֹצֵה - נ׳
burnt-offering	לייה עוֹלָה - ל
height, floor (of a building)	לייה אַ עיירייי קוֹמָה - נ'
desolation, tempest, holocaust	לייה 'שוֹאַה- ב'

No. 173(1)

זx1, קל,

מֹף-, אָפִי, אָפְכֶם, אָפִים, אָפִי-, אָפַי, אָפִיכָם

Two rads. There is a <u>holam</u> defec. between the two rads. The <u>ho-</u> <u>lam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. In all other forms, the vowel is a <u>qubuts</u> and the 2nd rad. has a <u>dagesh</u> forte.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

bear	דב - ז'
heat	ή - ch
yoke	על - ז׳
abundance, majority	רב - ז'
violence	שד - ד'
perfection	אם – ז׳
drum, timbrel	ή - η'я

No. 173(2)

ג²x'x, קל

....⁻n

Instead of a <u>bolam</u> defec., there is a <u>qamats</u> <u>qatan</u> in sg. cst. and before the endings ,--, o, -- and ,--, which may also have a <u>qubuts</u>.

law, statute	חלק – ז'
strength	′т - ту ≭

*the form - ',y - is found in Ps. 59:18, Ps. 62:8, Jes. 49:5, Jer. 16:19, and Ps. 28:7

the form - vy - is found in Ex. 15:2, Ps. 118:14, and Jes. 12:2

No. 173(3)

³xx, קל

קר-, קרִי, קַרְכֶם, קרוֹת, קרוֹת-, קרוֹתַי, קרוֹתֵיכֶם

The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained except before the endings and 13-- where there is a <u>qamats</u> <u>qatan</u>.

myrrh	ή-	מר
cold	1 -	קר

Var. 173a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גַרָ לַלַ, גַּגַ

פֹחַ-, כּחִי, כְּחֲכָם, כּחוֹת, כּחוֹת-, כֹחוֹתַי, כֹח

The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in the declension. The <u>patah</u> is maintained except in sg. before the endings $\neg --$, $\neg --$, ξ $\neg --$, where it becomes a <u>bataf</u> patab.

strength	כֿחַ - זֹ
pharynx	לע - ז׳
brain	מ <u>ח</u> - ז`
evil	ר <u>ע</u> - ז׳

XX, קל

נס-, נְשָּׁי, נַשְּׁכִם, נַשִּּים, נְשָּׁי-, נַשִּׁי, נַשִּיכָם

Two rads. 1st has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and sg. cst. There is a <u>hiriq</u> in all other forms. There is a <u>dagesh</u> <u>forte</u> in the 2nd rad. except in sg. abs. and sg. cst.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

shearing, shorn-wool	т - т <u>а</u>	
miracle	נָס - ז׳	
hawk	Ύт - үз	
goat, goat's hair	עַז - ד׳	
thorn, briar	צו - ד׳	
(קַנְּיָם) nest	קו - ד׳	
end	4 - YP	
(שנים) tooth	שו - נ	

In the later

No. 175(1)

אַצי, קל

פַר, פָּרִי, פַּרְכֶם, פָּרִים, פְּרֵי-, פְּרֵי, פָּרֵיכֶם

Two rads. 1st has a <u>patab</u>. The <u>patab</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>qamats</u>.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

(הְרִי, הַּרְרָ, הְרָוֹ) grain	בַּר - ז׳
(הַנְרִים also) mountain	הַר - ז׳
lamb	פַר-ז׳
bitterness	מַר - זֹ
bullock	פַר - ז
adversary	צר - ז׳
minister, prince	שר - ז

No. 175(2)

²XX, קל

מַס, מִפִּי, מִפְּכִם, מִפִּים, מִפֵּי-, מִפִּי, מִפִּיכֶם

The <u>patah</u> is maintained in the declension in sg. cst. In other forms there is a <u>hiriq</u>. The 2nd rad. has a <u>dagesh</u> forte in all forms except sg. cst.

booty	ז - ז בַ
garment	מַד - ז'
tax, tribute	מַס - ז'
basin	קף - ז
side	צד - ז׳
With pl. ending ni:	

bath (measure)	<u>í</u> - c
cistern, wine-press	<u>א</u> ת - ב
morsel, bread	פֿע - כ

מּנְאַא, מּנְקָל

מּזּפַר-, מּזּפְפָי, מּזּפַבְּכָם, מוּסַבְּים, מוּסַבִּי-, מוּסַבֵּי, מוּסַבִּיכָם

Two rads. with preform. syll. -1n (syll. formed from preform. -n plus the original <u>waw</u> of the root). 1st rad. has a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>shuruq</u> of -1n is maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained in sg. abs. and pl. abs. In other forms, there is a <u>patah</u>. In all forms except sg. abs. & sg. cst., the 2nd rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u>.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

garage, shed

ס מוּסָך - ז׳

מָּאָא, מְטָל

מָגּוֹ-, מָגִּנִי, מְגְנְכֶם, מְגִנִים, מָגְנֵי-, מָגְנֵי, מָגְנֵי,ם

Two rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>qamats</u> of -n is maintained in the declension except before the endings n_{j--} and n_{j--} , where there is a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. abs. & sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>biriq</u>. The 2nd rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u> in all forms except sg. abs. and sg. cst.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

shield, protector, defender

מגן - ז'

מצא, מטל

מקב-, מְסָבִּי, מְסְבְּכֶם, מְסָבִים, מְסָבֵי-, מְסָבֵי, מְסָבֵי,כֵם

Two rads. with preform. -<u>n</u>. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>, which is maintained in the declension in sg. cst. In other forms it changes to a <u>shwa</u>. The 2nd <u>tsere</u> is maintained in sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>hiriq</u>. The 3rd rad. has a <u>dagesh forte</u> in all forms except sg. cst. This is a <u>mishqal</u> of double-ayin nouns.

defender, back (in football) ז - מגן o going around, reclining, endorser ז - מקב - ד׳

No. 179(1)

מאַצ¹, מקל

מַמַד-, מְמַדִּי, מְמַדְּכָם, מְמָדִים, מְמַדִּי-, מְמַדִּי, מְמַדִּיכָם

Two rads. with preform. -n. 1st rad. has a patah. The <u>tsere</u> of -n is maintained in the declension in sg. cst. In other forms, there is a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>patah</u> is maintained. There is a <u>dagesh forte</u> in 2nd rad. in all forms except sg. cst.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

dimension, measure, extent

'T - TAD

No. 179(2)

מצא2, מקל

מַצַּר-, מְצָרִי, מְצַרְכָם, מְצָרִים, מְצָרֵי-, מִצְרֵי, מְצָרֵיכָם

The <u>patah</u> is maintained in sg. cst. and before the endings op--& 12--. In other forms, it is lengthened to <u>qamats</u>.

> distress, straitness, זער - ד strait, isthmus

Traces

No. 179(3)

מסב - ז'

מצא, מקל

מסב-, מסבי, מספנס, מספים, מסבי-, מסבי, מסבינם

The <u>patah</u> is maintained in sg. cst. In other forms there is a <u>hiriq</u>. For 2nd rad. descrip., see **70**, No. 179(1).

banquet, armchair, circle, environs

- 332-

Frield

No. 180(1)

אָאָה^ו, קּלָה

סָבַּת-, סְבַּתְכָם, סְבַּוֹת, סְבוֹת-, סְבוֹתַי, סְבוֹתִיכֶם

Two rads. with ending $n_{-\frac{1}{7}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, che 2nd a <u>da-gesh</u> forte. The <u>hiriq</u> is maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\frac{1}{7}}$ descript., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

בְּזָה - כ׳	spoil
אַדָּה - נ׳	sheared wool
דְּבָה - נ׳	slander
זַמָה - כ׳	plan, evil device, wickedness
חָבָה - מ	love, affection
• טָפָה - מ	drop
כָּפָה - נ׳	dome, hat
מְדָה - נ׳	measurement, quality of personality
קַבָּה - נ׳	cause, reason
צְבָּה - נ׳	hook, shield, cold
רַנָּה - נ׳	loud cry, singing, joy

No. 180(2)

אָאָה², קָלָה

. . . . -, л<u>е</u>п

The dagesh forte in the following nouns takes the place of a nun.

ּי (אַשֶּׁת-, אַשְׁתִּי, אַשְׁתְּכָם בָּשִׁים, בְּשִׁי-, בָשַׁי, בְּשֵׁיכָם)	woman	5	•	אָשָׁה
	wheat	5	-	កម្ភព្
m	ethod	'n	-	ָ שְׁשָׁה

a not make

ַאַגָּה, קַלָּה

קַבַּת-, קַבָּתִי, קַבַּתְכֶם, סְבּוֹת, סְבּוֹת-, סְבּוֹתַי, סְבּוֹתֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending n_{--} . First rad. has a <u>qubuts</u>, the 2nd a <u>da-gesh</u> forte. The <u>qubuts</u> is maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

do11	ס הְבָה - נ׳
spring, bowl	אַלָה - נ׳
statute, law	חָקָה - ב׳
tent, booth	קַכָּה - נ׳

אַצָּה, קַלָּה

חַלַּת-, חַלָּתִי, חַלַּתְכֶם, חַלוֹת, חַלוֹת-, חַלוֹחַי, חַלוֹתִיכָם

Two rads. with ending ח--. 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>patah</u> is maintained. For ח-- descrip., see p. 58. This is a <u>mishqal</u> of double-ayin nouns.

cubit	אַמָּה - נֹ
minute	דַקָּה - כ
cake, bread	חַלָּה - כֹ
sun	םַמָּה - כֹ
bride, daughter-in-law	פַלָה - כֹ
un-leavened bread, Matzah	<u>מַ</u> אָה - בֹ
astonishment, desolation	שׁמָה - כ׳

צאון, קטון

חַלּוֹן-, חַלּוֹנִי, חַלּוֹנְכֶם, חַלוֹנוֹת, חַלוֹנוֹת-, חַלוֹנוֹחַי, חַלוֹנוֹחַיכָם

Two rads. with ending 1i--. 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>da-gesh</u> forte. The <u>patah</u> and the <u>bolam</u> plene of 1i-- are maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

window

חַלוֹך - זונ

מַּאַאָה, מְקָלָה

מְגַלַת-, מְגַלָתִי, מְגַלְתָכֶם, מְגָלוֹת. מְגַלוֹת-, מְגָלוֹתֵי, מְגְלוֹתִיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -n with ending n_{--} . 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the <u>biriq</u> are maintained in the declension. For n_{--} descrip., see p.58.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

roll, volume	מְגְלָה - בֹ
sorrow, grief	מְגְנָה - בֹ
meditation, device, plot	מְזַמָּה - כ׳
hole, burrow, cave	מְחָלָה - כֹ
ruin	តុកុក្ - ជ
highway, road, path	מְסָלָה - נ׳

מַצְאָה, מַקְלָה

מְגַשַּׁת-, מְגַשְּׁתִי, מְגַשִּׁתְכֶם, מְגַשּוֹת, מְגַשּוֹת-, מְגַשּוֹתַי, מְגַשּוֹתִיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -n and with ending n_{-r} . 1st rad. has a patab, the 2nd a <u>dagesh</u> forte. The <u>shwa</u> of -n and the <u>patab</u> are maintained in the declension. For n_{-r} descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

direction, destination, purpose

מגמה - כ

מּגְצָה, מְקְלָה

מְהַלַח-, מְהַלָחִי, מְהַלַחְכֵם, מְהַלוֹת, מְהְלוֹת-, מְהְלוֹחֵי, מְהָלוֹחִיכָם

Two rads. with preform. -A, with ending $n_{-\tau}$. Ist rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>, the 2nd a <u>qamats</u> and a <u>dagesh forte</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of -A and the <u>biriq</u> are maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

This is a mishqal of double-ayin nouns.

praise	מְהַלָּה - נ׳
festival	• הְחָגָה - בֹ
return to life, resurrection	•*הְחִיָּה - כ׳
beginning, opening	מְחָלָה - בֹ
prayer	תחבה - נ׳

*not a double-ayin noun, formed on analogy with this mishqal

אַיּאָה, קִיּלָה

חִידַת-, חִידָתִי, חִידַתְכֶם, חִידוֹת, חִידוֹת-, חִידוֹתַי, חִידוֹתִיכֶם

Two rads. with ending \overline{n}_{-} . 1st rad. has a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between the two rads. The <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained in the declension. For \overline{n}_{-} descrip., see p. 58.

Since this <u>mishqal</u> includes two <u>gezarot</u>, they are so indicated before each entry.

עײרײי בִּיאָה - ב
עייע 8 עיירייר בּּינָה - כֹ
עייע בִּירָה-נ
עייריי ס דִּירָה - נ׳
עייע חִידָה-בֿ
עיירייי • מִיתָה - נ׳
עייריי פירָה - צ
עיירייי קימָה - צ
עיירייי קַיבָה - נ׳
עייע אַ עייריי יי שִׂרחָה - נ׳
עייע & עיירייי שִׁירָה - נ

אוֹאָאוּת, קוֹלְלוּת

פּוֹנְנוּת-, פּוֹנְנוּתִי, פּוֹנְנוּחְכֶם, פּוֹנְגַיּוֹת, פּוֹנְגַיּוֹת-, פּוֹבְגִיוֹתֵי, פּוֹנְגִיוֹתֵיכֶם

Three rads. with ending n_{1--} . There is a <u>bolam plene</u> between 1st and 2nd rads. The 2nd rad. has a <u>shwa</u>. The <u>bolam plene</u> and the <u>shwa</u> are maintained in the declension. The ending n_{1--} is maintained except in pl. forms, where it is n_{1--}^{1--} .

Since this is a <u>mishqal</u> of two <u>gezarot</u>, they are so indicated before each entry.

alertness, preparedness, readiness

עייע & עיירייי ∆ פּוֹבְנוּת - כ׳

מָxix, מְקוֹל

מְרוֹם-, מְרוֹמִי , מְרוֹמְכֶם, מְרוֹמִים, מְרוֹמֵי-, מְרוֹמֵי, מְרוֹמֵיכֶם

Two rads. with preform. -n. There is a <u>holam plene</u> between the two rads. The <u>qamats</u> becomes a <u>shwa</u> in the declension. The <u>holam plene</u> is maintained.

Since this <u>mishqal</u> has two <u>gezarot</u>, they are so indicated before each entry.

place, apartment	עיירייי מָגוֹר - ז׳
strife	עייוייי מָדוֹן - ז׳
airplane	ליייי o מָטוֹס ד'
foundation, place	לייע עייריי מָכוֹן - ל
strength, force, fortress (etc. מַעִיּים, וֹזְעָהָ)	עיירייי מָעוֹז - ז'
high-place	לייע עייוייי מָרוֹס זי עייע
joy	עייריי מָשוֹש - ד׳
With pl. ending ni:	
luminary, light	עיירייי מָאוֹר - ז׳
entrance	עיינייי מָבוֹא - 1
(מדורים also) compartment, section	עייוייי מָדוֹר - ז׳
food	'עיירייי מָזוֹן - ז
place of lodging, hotel	עייוייי מָלוֹן - ז׳
place	עיינייי מֶקוֹם - ד׳
foundation, source	עיירייי מַקוֹר - ז'

Var. 189a 3rd rad.-guttural

(G) (G) גָּאוֹצַ, מְקוֹלַ

. . . .⁻ŋiaŋ

Instead of a <u>qamats</u>, there is a <u>shwa</u> in sg. cst. The <u>patah</u> is maintained in sg. cst.

resting place, rest, repose, peace

'ז - חַנוֹחַ - ז׳

אַאָגאָג, קַלְקוּל

בּקבוּק-, בַּקְבוּקי, בַּקְבוּקָכֶם, בַּקְבוּקים, בַקְבוּקִי-, בַּקְבוּקַי, בַּקְבוּקִיכָם

Four rads. (a-b-a-b). 1st rad. has a <u>patab</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between the 3rd and 4th rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of quadriliterals. Some words in this <u>mishqal</u> are onomatopoeic.

bottle	בקברק - ז'
swan	הַרְבּוּר - ז׳
go-between, middle-man	• פַרְסוּר - ז׳
tapeworm	∆ שַׁרְשׁוּר - ז׳

אַאָאיג, קטְלִיל

שְׁנְרִיר-, שְׁנְרִירִי, שֵׁגְרִירְכָם, שְׁגְרִירִים, שְׁגְרִירֵי-, שֵׁגְרִירֵי, שֵׁגְרִירֵי,

Four rads. (a-b-c-c). 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>, the 3rd a <u>hiriq</u>. There is a <u>yod</u> between 3rd & 4th rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patab</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>hiriq</u> with the <u>yod</u> are maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of quadriliterals.

tip, bribe	ס∗בַקשׁיש - ז׳
milkweed	∆ חַלְבָּיב - ז
zephyr	• צַפְרִיר - ז׳
ambassador, emissary	שִׁגְרִיר - ז׳

* Arabic

2

אַאַגּגּג, קָטְלוּל

אַפְרוּרִי, אַפְרוּרְיָ, גַפְרוּרְכָם, אַפְרוּרִים, אַפְרוּרֵי-, אַפְרוּרֵי, אַפְרוּרֵי,

Four rads. (a-b-c-c). 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>. There is a <u>shuruq</u> between 3rd and 4th rads. The syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> and the <u>shwa</u>, and the <u>shuruq</u> are maintained in the declension.

This is a mishqal of quadriliterals.

hunch, hump	אַבְנוּן - ד
match	• אַפְרוּר - ז
protrusion, ruffle	• דַּבְלוּל - ז׳
perforation	ס בַקְתַּוּב - ד׳
small fold	ס קַמְטוּט - ז׳

אַגאַאַת, קלקלת

אַלְאֹלֶח-, אַלְאָלָאִי, אַלְאָלָאָכָם, אַלְאָלוֹת, אַלְאָלוֹת-, אַלְאָלוֹחַי, אַלְאַלוֹחַיכָם

Four rads. (a-b-a-b) with ending $n_{\frac{1}{12}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>qubuts</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>, the 3rd a <u>holam</u> defec. The <u>qubuts</u> and the <u>shwa</u> are maintained in the declension. The <u>holam</u> defec. is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. forms, the vowel is a <u>qamats</u> <u>qatan</u>, in pl. abs., a <u>qamats</u>, and in pl. cst. and pl. forms a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a mishqal of quadriliterals.

skull

גּלָאלָת - נ׳

אַגאַגת, קַלְקָלָת

אַרְאָרָת-, אַרְאַרְתִי, אַרְאַרְתְכָם, אַרְאָרוֹת, אַרְאָרוֹת-, אַרְאָרוֹתַי, אַרְאָרוֹתֵיבָם

Four rads. (a-b-a-b) with ending $n_{\frac{1}{12}}$. 1st rad. has a <u>patah</u>, the 2nd a <u>shwa</u>, the 3rd and 4th a <u>segol</u>. The <u>patah</u> and the <u>shwa</u> are maintained in the declension. The <u>segol</u> of the 3rd rad. is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. forms, there is a <u>patah</u>, in pl. abs. a <u>qamats</u>, and in pl. cst. and pl. forms, a <u>shwa</u>. The segol of $n_{\frac{1}{12}}$ is maintained in sg. cst. In sg. forms there is a <u>shwa</u>. It does not occur in pl. forms.

This is a mishqal of quadriliterals.

throat, windpipe	אַרָאָרָת - כ
(פרפראות) dessert, entree	• פרפרת - נ׳

xxxx, קּלְקָל

זַלְזַלִי, זַלְזַלְכֶם, זַלְזַלִים, זַלְזַלִים, זַלְזַלֵי, זַלְזַלֵי, ז

Four rads. (a-b-a-b). 1st rad. has a patah, the 2nd a shwa, the 3rd a patah. The syll. formed by the 1st patah and the shwa, and the 2nd patah are maintained in the declension. A dagesh forte is added to the 4th rad. except in sg. abs. ξ sg. cst. and before the endings \Box_{j--} and \Box_{j--} .

This is a <u>mishqal</u> of quadriliterals. Some of the words in this <u>mishqal</u> are diminutives.

	whee 1	6767 - T
	spring, shoot	וַלְוַל - ז׳
(מַנָּסְנָיו) also)	twig (of palm tree)	קַנְקַו - ז׳
	bit of straw, twig	קַשְׁקַשׁ – ז׳
	curl, lock of hair	אלאל - ז'

אַגאַגאַ, קטלטל

ַּפְלַבְלַבּ־, פְּלַבְלָבִי, פְּלַבְלָבִס, פְּלַבְלָבִים, פְּלַבְלָבִי, פְּלַבְלָבִי, בְּלַבְלָבִי, פְּלַבְלָבִי

Five rads. (a-b-c-b-c). 1st rad. has a <u>shwa</u>, the 2nd a <u>patah</u>, the 3rd a <u>shwa</u>, the 4th a <u>qamats</u>. The <u>shwa</u> of the 1st rad., the syll. formed by the <u>patah</u> and the <u>shwa</u> of the 3rd rad. are maintained in the declension. The <u>qamats</u> is maintained except in sg. cst., before the endings $D_{2}^{--} \xi = 12^{---}$, where there is a <u>patah</u> and pl. abs. and before the endings $D_{2}^{---} \xi = 12^{----}$, where there is a <u>shwa</u>.

This is a mishqal of quinquiliterals and diminutive nouns.

small tail	• זְנַבְנָב - ז׳
small beard	• זְקַנְקָו - ז׳
puppy	• בְּלַבְלָב - ז׳

Particle and MA--

אַיכוּח-, אַיכוּתִי, אַיכוּתְכֶם, אֵיכֻיּוֹת, אֵיכֻיּוֹת-, אֵיכֻיּוֹתַי, אֵכֻיּוֹתֵיכֶם

Particle (adverb, pronoun, etc.) is maintained in the declension. The ending n_{1-} is maintained except in the pl. where it is $n_{1}^{i_{1}}$.

quality	∆ אֵיכוּת - נ׳	
identity	ס דֶהוּת - ב׳	
existence, being	∆ לשוית - נ׳	
quantity	∆ בַמוּת - בֹ	
essence, quality, nature	∆ מהוית - נ׳	

אַאָה, קַלָה

אַדַת-, אָדָתִי, אַדַתְכֶם, אָדוֹת, אָדוֹת-, אָדוֹתַי, אָדוֹחֵיכֶם

Two rads. with ending $n_{-\tau}$. 1st rad. has a <u>tsere</u>. The <u>tsere</u> is maintained in the declension. For $n_{-\tau}$ descrip., see p. 58.

goddess	ć	•	אַלָה	
female - witness	ć	-	אַדָה	
female-demon	ć	-	שדָה •	
chest, box	ć	-	תבה	

אָי, קי

אִי-, אִיּי, אִיכֶם, אִיּים, אַיֵּי-, אַיֵּי, אַיֵּיכֶם

One rad., which has a <u>hiriq</u> with a <u>yod</u>. The <u>hiriq</u> with <u>yod</u> is maintained in the declension. The <u>yod</u> has a <u>dagesh</u> forte in all declension forms except before the endings -1--, 02--, and 12--.

island, isle, jackal	אָי - ז׳
lamentation, wailing	ני - ז'
ruin, heap of stones	עי - ז׳
navy, fleet, ship	צי - ז׳

Bibliography

- Alcalay, Reuben. <u>The Complete Hebrew-English Dictionary</u>. Tel Aviv-Jerusalem: Massadah Publishing, 1965.
- Ben Yehuda, Eliezar. <u>Thesaurus</u>. Berlin: Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1908-1959.
- Brown, Francis. A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament. 2nd printing. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975.
- Harper, William. <u>Hebrew Vocabularies</u>, 8th ed. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1902.
- Horowitz, Edward. <u>How the Hebrew Language Grew</u>. New York: Ktav Publishing House, 1960.
- Kautzch, Emil. <u>Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar</u>, 28th ed., trans. by A. E. Cowley. London: Oxford University Press, 1910.
- Landes, George M. <u>A Student's Vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew</u>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1961.
- Mandelkern, Solomon. <u>Concordance on the Bible</u>. New York: Shulsinger Bros., 1955.

אבינרי, יצחק. <u>היכל המשקלים</u>. תל-אביב: הוצאת יייזרעליי, 1976, אבן שושו, אברהם. <u>המלון החדש</u>. 7 כרכים. הוצאת קרית ספר, 1966–1970. בלגור, רפאל. רשימת מלות-יסוד לבית הספר. ישראל: הסתדרות המורים בישראל, 1968.

ברקלי, שאול. לוח השמות השלם, מהדי יח. ישראל: הוצאת ראובן מס, 1969.

האקדמיה ללשון העברית, המזכירות המדעית. <u>למד לשונך</u> (גיליונות המופיעים בערך פעם אחת בחודש) עורך מ 1962–1963, אהרן דותן; עורכת מ 1966 עד הנה, שושנה בהט, ירושלים.

ילין, דוד. <u>תולדות ההתפתחות הדקדיק העברי, עם משקלי השמות בלשון העברית.</u> ירושלים: חברת "קהלת", 1954.